

Contents

CONTEN	VIEW PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY		1 TO
CONTEN	TS		2-4
CHAPTER	R 1 – MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMM.	ARY	s-6
СОМР	ONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD		e
сомр	ONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY		s-6
1.1.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW		7-8
1.2.	233	VIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW	
1.3.	STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS.	1	3-14
CHAPTER	2 – GOVERNANCE		15
COMP	ONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVER	RNANCE1	S-17
2.1	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE	1	7-18
2.2	ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE	1	8-19
COMP	ONENT 8: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		20
2,3	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.	<u></u>	20
COMP	ONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPA	1TION	21
2.4	PUBLIC MEETINGS		21
2.5	IDP PARTICIPATION AND AUGNMENT.	22	2-23
СОМР	ONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		24
2.6	RISK MANAGEMENT		
2.7	ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD		26
2.8	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		27
2.9	WEBSITES		27
2.11	PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICE	S	28
CHAPTER	3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMA	NCE REPORT PART I)	29

Contents

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES	29
3.1. WATER PROVISION	29-30
3.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	31-31
3.3 ELECTRICITY	.,31
3.4 ROADS AND TRANSPORT,	32
SCORECARDS	33-37
CHAPTER 4 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE	38
COMPONENT A: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	
COMPONENT B :CAPASITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	
CHAPTER 5 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	
COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	41-42
COMPONENT B SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	43
COMPONENT C CASHFLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT	44
COMPONENT D:OTHER FINANGIAL MATTERS	45
CHAPTER 6 - AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS	
APPENDICES	
APPENDIX A - COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE	
APPENDIX B - COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES	
APPENDIX C-THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	
APPENDIX D -FUNCTIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY	
APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING	
APPENDIX F – WARD INFORMATION	
APPENDIX J-DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST	
APPENDIX K-REVENUE COLLECTIONS BY VOTE	
APPENDIX L CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVING INCLUDING MIG	
APPENDIX O CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD	
VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	

CHAPTER 1 - MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMM///AY

COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

VISION AND MISSION OF THE KAMIESBERG

VISION

The establishment of a climate change orientated and economically viable lifestyle through sustainable growth.

MISSION

To provide affordable quality service, alleviate poverty, and facilitate social and Local Economic Development through Comprehensive Rural Development of the Kamiesberg Municipal area through integrated development planning, cooperative governance, skills development and the sustainable use of resources.

VALUES

Kamiesberg Municipality embraces the notion of Developmental Local Government .in order to fulfill this belief, we subscribe to the following values:

- Honesty and Morality
- integrity and Transparency
- Equity and Dignity
- Commitment and Respect
- Compassion and Professionalism
- Service Excellence

Conservation, Climate Change Response and Responsible Development.

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

Vision

The following vision (an idealised view of where or what the organisation strives to be in the future) was adopted for Kamiesberg Municipality in May 2012 as part of the

Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2012-2017:

"The establishment of a climate change oriented and economically viable lifestyle through sustainable growth"

Sustainable development rests on three "pillars" namely economic development, social development and environmental protection. These three must always be in balance.

Effectiveness is a measure of how inputs and outputs relate to the achievement of an institution's strategic objectives and goals.

Efficiency means maximising the level of output for given set of inputs, or minimising the inputs required to produce a given level of output.

Integrated Development-Plan.

In consultation with a wide spectrum of public stakeholders the Municipality identified the most critical issues and risks that need to be addressed should the organisation wish to

Survive the challenges and continue to function effectively, efficiently and economical. This process led to the formulation of six strategic outcomes (what we wish to achieve):

A financially sustainable municipality with well-maintained assets

Satisfied, involved and well informed clients

An effective, efficient, motivated and appropriately skilled work force

Access to affordable and reliable municipal infrastructure

Sustainable development of the municipal area

An integrated, stable and corruption free organisation

This is what the Municipality will focus on over the five year term of the IDP.

Kamiesberg Municipality's six strategic outcomes are aligned with the National Development

Plan.

Kamiesberg Municipality delivers services that are essential for the welfare and development of its residents. To ensure that service delivery is as effecient and economical as possible, the Municipality has compiled a five year strategic plan (IDP), allocated in most cases resources from external Departments for the implementation of the plan. The Municipality don't have a formal performance management system.



COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

The 2014/2015 financial year once again offered some unique ups and downs, the later especially on the financial front, with the municipality, like all other local authorities

suffering with cashflow problems due to poor payment culture.

The budgeted operating deficit of the previous financial year was not a result of poor financial management, but due to the provision for depreciation and debt impairment.

National Treasury provision requiring municipalities to unbundle its assets in order to make adequate provision for the replacement of such assets in future.

Although we realise there are no quick fixes to eradicate the impact of the GRAP 17 requirements and conditions, the execution of the IDP will deliver the necessary results as indicated in the turnaround of the budgeted deficit to a surplus.

Despite the said plan, management acted immediately by implementing an even further and stricter control approach, cuting back on any "nice-to-haves" without negatively

effecting service delivery, with emphasis on service delivery remaining our CORE function.

On the negative side Kamiesberg received disclaimers for more then two consecutive financial years.

The challenge is now to to strive for a better audit outcome.

The years ahead require innovative strategic thinking by the municipality, something to which we have committed ourselves unconditionally. We have already identified and

documented our most crucial risks, and are busy implementinging actions plans in respect of such risks to ensure our financial stability in the long term.

Despite all, we were fortunate that we could continue rendering quality services to our ratepayers during the past year. We will continue doing so, despite the challenges we face.

Challenge still exist with the alignment of the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and performance indicators.

The spending on the CAPEX represents a % of%. (previous year was ...%)

The spending on the OPEX, represents% (previous year was%).

The biggest challenges at our municipalities, is:

To plan for and implement MSCOA.

To implement SPLUMA

To take over the management of the Koingnaas town.

We will keep on striving to make our ratepayers proud and are committed to performance excellence. However, to do so, our clients also have to realise their responsibility to assist

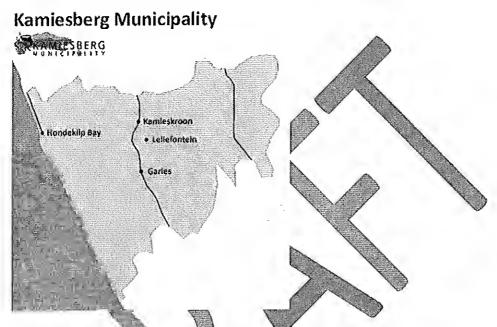
us in this regard: Paying for services, be part of Back to Basics: a responsibility to understand there are various priorities requiring attention, a responsibility to be reasonable, and a responsibility to trust that we have your Interests at heart!

We endeavour to remain professional and transparent in our dealings with you, at all times!



1.2. MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION TO BACKGROUND DATA



- The Kamiesberg municipality consists of 16 small towns spread across more than 11,000 square kilometres of the Namaqualand in the Northern Cape.
- The surface of Kamiesberg is 1.3% of Northern Cape making it sultable for farming with livestock on huge areas.
- Situated along the western part of Atlantic Ocean. The nutrient rich Benguela current that runs along the coast sustains an abundance of marine life that give rise to enormous potential for the development of fishing and mariculture industries. We have the most potential out of any area along the South Africa coast and indicators show that mariculture offers sufficient growth potential to replace diamond mining. Hence we engaged with the Provincial Government to develop new mariculture yentures in area.
- Kamiesberg is hot to many different deposits of minerals and mining will play an important part
 in our economy whilst minerals are depleted in our neighbouring municipalities and elsewhere in
 the Province.
- Kamiesberg Municipality is situated in the Succulent Karoo, one of South Africa's three biodiversity hotspots and the only arid hotspot in the world. Two of the priority areas in the South African National Biodiversity Institute Plan are located in Kamiesberg Municipality. Conservation International and other conservation donor groups are willing to conserve the areas and contribute to tourism development in our area. That opens the door for a conservation based economy.

- The Namaqua National Park lies within the Kamiesberg Municipality and is expanding to the Atlantic Ocean till the Groenriver Mouth. It is a national tourism asset and attraction which boosts tourism and the creation of jobs.
- Kamiesberg has an abundance of consistent strong wind especially along the coast, which makes wind energy a possibility. We have already engaged with an American entrepreneur and he put up test masks along the coast to research the viability of wind energy.
- As well as an abundance of sunshine and hot temperatures which can also open up a new industry namely solar heating. Kamiesberg is the place for alternative energy.
 Opportunities for investors lie in mariculture, alternative energy as an industry, tourism, mining, livestock and conservation based economy.

The sectors identified by the IDP as having economic growth and investment potential are:

- Livestock grazing,
- Mining and
- Tourlsm

Additionally, two emerging sectors are developing namely:

- Aquaculture and
- Conservation and Ecological Restoration

These sectors can, however, not provide enough employment to address the level of unemployment in the area. The Municipality also does not have the necessary resources or characteristics to be developed into an economic powerhouse. This is due to the many challenges that face the Kamlesberg Municipality, of which includes the following:

- The scarcity of water in the area is one of the biggest concerns.
- Roads are a major concern; all roads in the area are gravel, except for the N7 from Cape Town to Namibia.
- There are no callways, harbours and airports.
- Low education levels resulting in the lack of skills and qualifications.
- Majority of the population live in dispersed settlements, approximately 80 km from each other and connected with gravel roads.
- Downscaling of the mining industry of which this is the core employment source in the area.

			Pop	ulation D	etails			Population	1'
	Year-1996			Year - 2001			Year - 2011		
- Age	Male	Female:	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female =	Totai
Age: 0 - 4	597	498	1095	478	491	970	458	407	865
Age: 5 ~ 9	649	568	1215	612	498	1110	455	398	853
Age: 10 - 19	1193	996	2189	1091	948	2039	1030	886	1916
Age: 20 - 29	841	760	1601	7 29	700	1429	654	659	1313
Age: 30 - 39	750	744	1494	795	781	1576	601	614	1215
Age: 40 - 49	546	599	1145	653	666	1319	699	703	1402
Age: 50 - 59	429	480	909	506	525	1031	552	570	1122
Age: 60 - 69	320	351	671	313	344	657	398	453	851
Age: 70+	304	290	594	278	345	623	288	361	649

Overview	of Neighbourhoods	within Kamiesberg Municipality!
Wards	Households	Population
Ward 1	713	2027
Ward 2	822	3262
Ward 3	720	2630
Ward 4	737	2268
Total	2992	10187

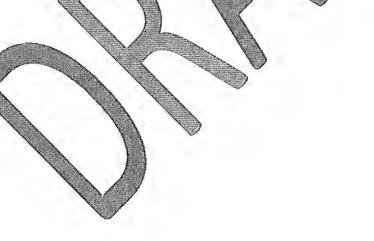
Major	Natural Resource	atural Resources Relevance to Community
Sea	We wash of the Control of the Contro	Fishing/Mariculture development and Diamond Mining
Land		Agriculture and farming
MinIng		Diamond and Granite Mining

COMMENT ON BACKGROUND DATA:

- Kamiesberg Municipality is a category B Municipality (NC064), established in 2001 in accordance with the demarcation process.
- The Municipality is located within the extreme western parts of the Northern Cape Province, and falls
 within the boundaries of the Namakwa District. The Municipality provides services to the towns and
 settlements of Garies, Hondeklipbaai, Kamassies, Kamieskroon, Kharkams, Kheis, Klipfontein,

Leliefontein, Lepelsfontein, Nourivier, Paulshoek, Rooifontein, Soebatsfontein, Spoegrivier, and Tweerivier. The nearest business centre is Springbok, which is about 120km away.

- The Kamiesberg Municipality serves a geographical area of 11,000km² and is divided into four municipal wards.
- The Municipality provides services to the towns and settlements mentioned above, and although there are in excess of 150 farms within the area, the Municipality does not provide any services to farms
- Our Municipality focus on its strengths, that being, the ability to improve the quality of
 life of Its residents by providing the necessary basic services and infrastructure. The spatial
 consideration necessary to improve the basic essential services and infrastructure delivery are:
 - To identify the areas in greatest need of basic essential services.
 - To ensure equitable distribution of infrastructure and services.
 - For scarce higher order resources such as hospitals, it is important that these resources are situated where there will be optimum usage and accessibility.
 - To provide affordable and sustainable level of housing, services and infrastructure.
 - To ensure that environmental factors and constraints are taken into account in the delivery of services.
 - To establish and maintain clear communication channels and the involvement of all relevant Stakeholders and organizations.



1.3. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

No.	Activity	Timefran		
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period			
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).			
3	Finalise the 4th quarter Report for previous financial year	August		
4	Submit draft year 1 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General			
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM			
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)			
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report			
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report Including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General Augu			
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase			
11	Auditor General audits Annual Report Including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	January - February		
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments			
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report			
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	March		
.5	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report			
16	Council adopts Oversight report			
7	Oversight report is made public	April		
.8	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils			
ا 9	Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input	Aprìl		
	T1.7.	1		

COMMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS:

The annual report process goes hand in hand with the budget and IDP process and a draft to be submitted with the Annual Financial Statements.



CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE

An effective governance frame work, system, policies and structure is crucial to the proper functioning of the KamiesbergMunicipality. The quality of governance and transformation is one of the major factors in turning the municipality into a developmental government focused on improving the quality of life in its jurisdiction.

Kamiesberg Local Municipality is a category B Municipality with a plenary system. The Mayor is the only full time councilor and is supported by 6 part time councilors. The Council performs both legislative and executive functions and focuses on legislative, oversight and participatory roles. The Council compromises of four (4) elected ward councilors and three (3) proportional representation (PR) councilors.

The Kamiesberg Municipality has a mandate to:

- Provide a democratic and accountable government for the total municipal area.
- * Ensure the provision of services to communities in a systainable manner.
- Promote a safe and healthy environment
- Encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of Local Government.

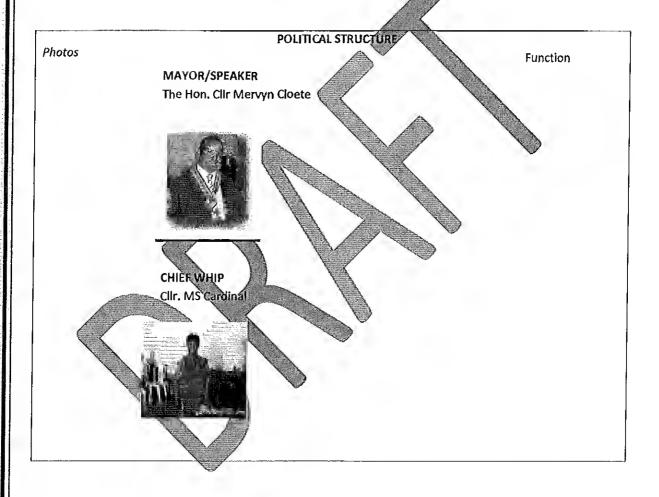
The Key Performance areas that were concentrated on are the following

Key Performance Area	Description
Basic Service	The provision of Basic Services through infrastructure and maintenance thereof
Local Economic Development	The stimulation , strengthening and improvement of the local economy in order to achieve sustainable growth
Financial Viability and Management	The promotion and maintenance of a financially viable municipality
Municipal Institutional development & Transformati	on The facilitation and development of sustainable service delivery through capacity building in the municipality
Good Governance and Public Participation	The role of the council to ensure effective public participation

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

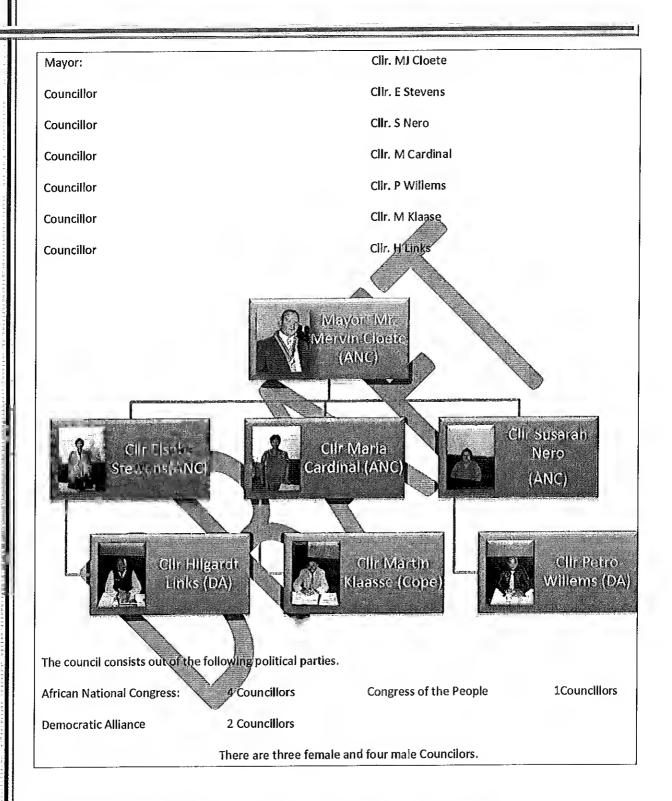
2.1 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE



COUNCILLORS

The legislative and executive authority of the municipality resides in council which was headed by the Mayor and 6 Councilors. The Council consists of the following members:



POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

Political decisions and council resolutions are based on advice with the Administration.

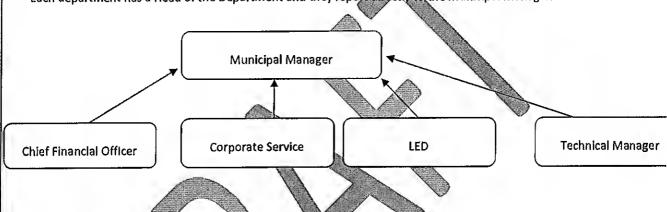
2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

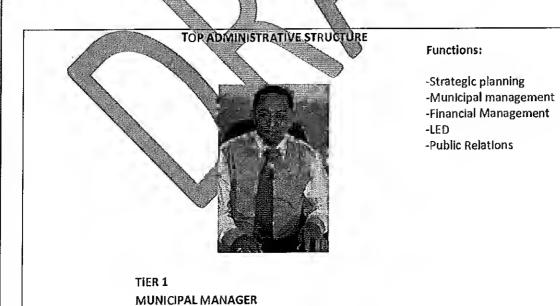
INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Kamiesberg Municipality is structured in 4 departments namely:

- Finance
- Infrastructure
- LED
- Corporate

Each department has a Head of the Department and they report directly to the Municipal Manager.





Joseph Gerhardus Cloete Section 54A appointment



Functions:

- -General Administration
- -Secretariat
- -Legal Matters
- -Human Resource and
- -Labour Relations
- -Ward Committees
- -Cleaning Services
- -Property Management
- -Occupational Health &Safety
- Town Planning/LUM/GIS
- -Billboards

TIER 2
Manager: Corporate Services
Daphne C Beukes
Section 56 appointment



TIER 2

MANAGER: Chief Financial Officer

Rufus C Beukes

Section 56 appointment

Functions:

- -Financial Management
- -Municipal Valuations
- -Assets Management



Functions:

- -Building Regulations
- -Storm water management
- -Municipal Roads
- -Public Works and asset maintenance
- -Fleet & Engineering maintenance
- Municipal Infrastructure
- -Disaster Management

TIER 2
MANAGER: Head of Technical Services
Fredric A Unks
Section 56 Appointment

Note: *Since May2014 the Municipality performs without a LED Manager.

*Denotes officials on fixed term performance contracts reporting to the Municipal Manager under the Municipal Systems Act Section 57.

T2.2.2

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATION

The Council does not function in autonomy and strives to maintain good intergovernmental relations with its neighbouring municipalities, the Namakwa District Municipality, Regional IGR, Provincial IGR the Provincial Government, National Government and other agencies and intergovernmental bodies, such as SALGA, the Premier's Coordinating forum PIGR, Municipal Mayor's and MEC's Forum (MUNMEC)

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

- Provincial CFO Forum
- Provincial IDP Engagement
- RBPAC Forum
- ❖ MIG Engagement
- Blue and Green Drop Sessions
- LGTAs
- ♦ HR.SDF Forum
- Internship Assessment

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

- District Technical GR
- District Political IGR
- ❖ District Area Finance Forum
- District PMU
- District Health Forum
- District EPWP Forum
- District Audit Committee Meetings Shared Services

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

Municipal Website (www.kamiesbergmun.co.za). Up and running. The challenge of updating website with new information still exists.

Other ways of communication are:

- . Ail documents to be made public.
- All public meeting are also advertised on notice boards at all satellite offices.
- This includes Council meetings, Ward Committee Meetings, Budget and IDP meetings

The Council Interacts with its stakeholders at Ward Committee, Budget and IDP meetings; council meets the people and many other meetings and gatherings. These engagements are ongoing throughout the year. Most meetings are well attended, resulting in meaningful engagement.

WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committees have been established in all four wards but the ward committees are not fully functional and meetings were held together with the Ward Councillor's quarterly meetings

T2.4.2

	Pül	blic Meeting	San		
IDP and Budget Consultation (Towns)	Date of events	Number of Participating Municipal Councillors	Number of Participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Dates and manner of fee dback given to community
Kamieskro o n	12/05/2015	1	3	26	
H o ndeklip b aai	19/05/2015	1	3	45	
Leliefontein	13/05/2015	0	3	57	
Paulshoek	20/05/2015	1	3	42	
Nourivier	20/05/2015	1	3	31	
Kamasies	13/05/2015	0	3	18	
Tweerivier	12/05/2015	1	3	33	
Kharkams	14/05/2015	1	(-3,	30	
Kheis	19/05/2015	/ 1	3	31	
Rooifontein	13/05/2015	0	3	33	
Spoegrivier	19/05/2015	1	2	43	
Klipfontein	19/05/2015	11	3	66	

COMMENT ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PUBLIC MEETINGS HELD:

Meetings were held and most were well attended resulting in greater impact and effectiveness. Issues were listed and feedback was communicated to the community. Non attendance at meetings for Garles, Soebatsfontein and Lepelsfontein.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	N
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Y
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Y
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	N N
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Y
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	Y

Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Υ
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	N
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Y
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	N
* Section 26 Municipal Systems Act 2000	
	T2.5.1



COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

Note: MFMA S62 (i) (c) requires a Municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of Risk Management.

RISK ASSESSMENT REPORT ADOPTED BY COUNCIL.

No.	Risk Description	Risk Factors
1	Non alignment of the iDP to the National/Provincial planning guidelines.	ineffective consultation processes. Insufficient funding for implementing projects. Poor stakeholder (sector departments) participation and cooperation.
2	Non alignment of the IDP to the budget.	Noncompliance with MFMA Section 36 by Departments.
3	inability of the Municipality to meet 2014 Operation Clean Audit target.	inadequate systems to support OPCA initiative. Insufficient staff and skills. Lack of commitment. Changes in legislation/standards. Lack of support from Provincial Treasury and CoGHSTA.
4	Inadequate IT governance framework to support Municipal operations.	Absence of an IT unit.
5	Occurrence of irregular and fruitless expenditure	Noncompliance with SCM processes and procedures. Lack of understanding of SCM Processes.
6	Inability of the Municipality to remain within the allocated budget (SDBIP).	Ineffective monitoring of budgets by HOD's. Late transfer of allocations from Treasury/CoGHSTA. Occurrence of emergencies/natural disasters. Poor budgeting by HOD's.
7	inadequate reporting on performance information.	Noncompliance with PMS.

The following risks have been selected from various programmes and sub programmes and are regarded as top operational risks:

Sub Programme	Risk Description	Causes
Expenditure	Late payments of suppliers.	Late submission of invoices. No availability of signatories. Insufficient fund (cash flow)
Expenditure	Loss/misplacement of documents.	Limited office space, documents not returned by Auditors. Filing cabinets not locked
SCM and Asset Management	Misalignment between the asset register and the physical assets.	Movement of the Assets without Notification
Revenue	Loss of revenue	Demarcation, decrease in equitable share, poverty, incorrect meter and electricity readings, lack of resources (computers)
HRM	Loss of skilled and trained staff within the Municipality	No Retention Strategy.
HRM	Non implementation of HR policies and procedures.	Lack of Communication.
HRM	The absence of a performance management system.	Misalignment of Strategic Documents/Lack of Staff
Records Management	Non-Compliance with the Archive act	Lack of funding/Lack of staff skills
Library Services	Lack of infrastructure	Lack of Funding
Health and Safety	Non implementation of the occupation Health and Safety Act	The absence of OHS Rep
Roads and streets	Inability to complete work on roads within the targeted time frame	Shortage of staff, unqualified technical workers, lack of funds

Sanitation and water sewerage	Poor management of oxidation ponds and waste water treatment works	Inadequate resources		
Sanitation and water sewerage	Limited implementation of contingency plan at the pump station in case of power failure	No back up of electricity supply		
Water services	Contaminated water	Lack of proper fencing		
Water services	Poor water quality	The absence of desalination plant		

The identification and assessment of risks alone is not sufficient for the Municipality. Development of monitoring tools to track or monitor the implementation of mitigation risks strategies, continuous awareness programmes as well as embedment of risk management into daily business activities are key towards implementation of effective risk management in the Municipality.

We express our sincere appreciation to the Senior Management and all staff members of Kamiesberg Municipality in giving us the opportunity to racilitate risk assessment sessions and assist in areas of risk management.

2.7 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

MSA 2000 S83(c) requires providers to be chosen through a process which minimizes the possibility of fraud and corruption.

Council adopted a zero tolerance attitude towards fraud, theft and corruption, as contained in the

Fraud Awareness & Prevention Policy.

The signing of a commitment by all municipal employees formed part of the implementation of the policy, and management accepted the responsibility to ensure that all employees are made aware of the policy and receive appropriate training and education on a regular basis. All newly appointed employees undergo induction, which includes the acceptance of the zero tolerance attitudes towards

fraud, theft and corruption. Council has a very strong attitude towards legislative compliance,

specifically supply chain management principles, without councillor and/or political interference.

These measures have surely dissuaded acts of fraud, theft and corruption. No alleged theft matters occurred during this Financial.

T2.7.1

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Kamiesberg Municipality has amended its SCM policy to provide for the new legislation and internal processes to ensure MFMA and SCM Regulations compliancy. All Bid Committees are in place namely the Bid Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committee's.

No councillors are part of any SCM committees. These committee members are appointed by the Accounting Officer prior to the specifications meeting when a bid is requested.

Deviations from policy must comply with the requirements and be reported to Council. In the limited number of cases that this occurred, it was for justifiable reason and all such cases should be reported to Council.

2.9 WEBSITES

COMMENT MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS:

Kamiesberg Municipality website complies with most of the requirements of Section 7S of the MFMA and was constructed late 2012. The Council website address is www.kamiesbergmun.co.za

2.10 MUNICIPAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES



Municipal Accounts Commitee

Finance &Administration Committee Infrastructure &Development Committee

Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee			
Council	Consider and resolve all recommendations from Council Committees in terms of its delegated			
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	e To exercise oversight over the executive functionaries of council and to ensure good governance in the municipality.			
Economic Development, Planning a Infrastructure	nd Economic planning and Infrastructure development			
Finance and Administration	To deal with all financial, human resource and administration, legal and public participation matters.			

CHAPTER 3 - SERVICE PELIVERY PERIORIJANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT FART I)

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

Services rendered by Kamiesberg Municipality include water; waste water (sanitation); electricity; waste management;

INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICES

There are many challenges which face the Kamiesberg municipality and a few is worth mentioning. The scarcity of water in the area is one of the biggest concerns. Water in most households is too salty for human consumption and we are looking outside the municipal area for potable water. The high salty levels in water has led to the construction of desailnation plants most villages. The proposal is to subsidize poor people to cover the cost of the water.

Roads are a major concern; all roads in the area are gravel. They are often in a bad condition due to lack of timeous maintenance. Kamlesberg municipality is the only municipality which has gravel on all of its roads.

3.1. WATER PROVISION

INTRODUCTION TO WATER PROVISION

All the towns within the Kamiesberg area have either a house of erf connection

Status of Free Basic Water Services:

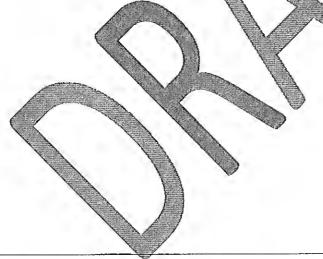
- Free basic services are delivered to indigents households with a monthly income of R2800 or less.
- 1345 households are registered indigents of which all receive free basic water and free basic sanitation.
- Due to the scarcity of water only 2 kilolitres of water per month is free to all registered indigent households (national standard is 6ki). There are currently 1345 registered indigent households (households earning less than R2800 per month).
- Kamiesberg municipality has 16 small villages all relying on groundwater. The challenges experienced are listed below:
 - The Koinghaas Mine supplies water to Hondeklipbaai which periodically experiences extreme water shortages. The bulk water storage should be upgraded.
 - The scarcity of water has resulted in generally low water consumption and only the first 2 kl is free to all households.
 - ❖ Water is generally hard and use is made of desalination processes to reduce the dissolved salts which are expensive.
 - With the construction of the hospital in Garies, pressure has been placed on the water resources and storage. A new reservoir complex for the total Garies area is constructed to replace the current stagnated, limited system.

The annual MiG allocation to fund and address all these challenges is too small.

Water Service Levels					
Description	Households 2014/1S				
Water :(Above min level)					
Piped water inside yard	2868				
Other water supply (within 200m)	0				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2868				
Minimum Service Level and Above percentage	95.8%				
Water(below min level) Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling) Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling) No water supply	83				
Below Minimum Service Level Subtotol	83				
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	0.28%				
Total number of households	2992				

Water quality

Monthly test samples of water were taken in every town and village at certain points and generally the quality of the water is very good except minimal problems with Ecoli



3.2 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

To give effect to strategig objective of the Kamiesberg Municipality to provide infrastructure for basic services and ensuring a safe and healthy environment, Council has made considerable investment in its infrastructure development program. That is why good sanitation services exist in the municipal area where the majority of the residential areas have waterborne sanitation. However, some areas still rely on septic tanks and pit latrines, notably the smaller towns arround Garies. The serving of the septic tanks becomes incyreasingly demanding during the peak holiday season and require more frequent emptying. The municipality dos not have

adequate capasity and resources available to cope with such demand. More than 70% of the house holds have access to flush toilets, flush septic tanks or chemical toilets.

Description	Number of households			
Sanitation/sewerage:(above minimum level)				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1314			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	339			
Chemical toilet –Pit latrines(ventilated)	1984			
Other toilets provisions (water recycling tanks)	34			
Sanitation/Sewerage :(below minimum level)				
Bucket toilet	0			
No toilets	82			
Below Minimum Service Level percentage	0/27%			
Totol Households	2992			

3.3 ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity reticulation means bulk supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution and, where applicable, the generation of electricity, and also the regulation, control and maintenance of the electricity reticulation network, tariff policies, monitoring of the operation of the facilities for adherence to standards and registration requirements, and any other matter pertaining to the provision of electricity in the municipal areas. The Kamiesberg Municipality adopted a free basic service policy by which SO kilowatts of electricity is given free to all indigents.

Due to the declining mining industry, the mining operators (DBMC) have approached the Municipality to take over the infrastructure in such mining towns as Koingnaas. These towns, without having an economic footing once the mining operations cease to exist, will not be able to afford pay for services and as such will place a higher burden on the municipality to supply adequate services under the indigent programme.

Existing Electricity infrastructure

Kamiesberg Municipality, as the distributor, supplies consumers within the licensed area of supply. The distribution of electricity within the municipal area is governed further by distribution licences with NERSA, which regulate the areas to which the municipality may distribute electricity. According to the licence the distribution area includes: Rooifontein, Garies, Kamasies, Nourivier, Kamieskroon, Pauishoek, Klipfontein, Spoegrivier, Hondeklipbaai, Soebatsfontein, Kheis and Lepelsfontein. 97.2 % of Kamiesberg Municipality has access to electricity and it was expected that the remaining 2.8% would have access in the near future. Soebatsfontein and Nourivier (2015/16).

Aiternative Fuel and Energy Sources

The Municipality are trying to achieve a 10% saving on the use of electricity and has in terms of their IDP expressed their intent to explore alternative energy generation such as wind and solar power. The area is well suited for both of these alternative generation processing's.

3.4 ROADS AND TRANSPORT

Roads

Roads are a major concern, all roads in the these areas are gravel and in a bad condition. Kamiesberg Municipality is the only municipality which has gravel on all its road. Maintenance, upgrading and repairing of municipal roads are still the responsibility of the local municipalities. Phases 1 of the Klipfontein /Hondeklipbaal tar road were finished. The paving projects in Rooifontein, Nourivier en Paulshoek were finished too while the project in Kheis are still ongoing.

Transport

The main transport infrastructure serving the area is the N7 –Road which runs through the area connecting Namibia and Cape Town .The area is not served by railways or airways. The Kamiesberg municipality has no integrated Transport Plan in place.

Performance Scorecard

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL		1	1	T	1.	D 15 21
Key	Key	Annual	30June	Achieve	Reason for	Portfolio
Performan	Performance	Target	2015	/Not	Non	Evidence
ce Element	Indicator			Achieve	Achievem ent	
(KPE)	(KPI)					
						Implement
Infrastruct	Identification					
ure	,prioritisation	4		Achieve		ation plans
Developm	and review of	ļ				
ent	service				/ /	
	delivery					
	projects		ļ			
Ensure the	Filling of		1.0			Advertise
establishm	critical posts	1	(Achleve	1 1	ment
ent of an	Circidal posts	_			N. S.	short
						disting
organisatio						Victoria Control
nal						,score
structure		,				sheets
to fulfil						,attendanc
basic			11			e register
b						or
service				The state of the s		interview
delivery						
needs						panel
		1	A FE		*	letter of,
			À			appointme
	*		1			nt
	All section 56			Achieve		Agenda
A		"\ /		ACI (CVC		and
	employees.	1 1	-		•	
(3	have					minutes
	performance					
T.	agreements		V. A			
Performan	that are					
ce	reviewed		40			
Managem	quarterly		-			
ent	Number of	8		Not Achieve		Actual
	performance					reports
	reports (bí-					Minutes
	annually and					from
	annually)]			committee
	submitted					S
	indicating					1
	performance					
	improvement					
Complianc	Unqualified	1x				Qualified
. ,		Qualified	l	Not Achieve		report
e with all	Audit Report		·	NOT ACHIEVE		- CPOIL
financial		Report	l			
legislative						
ieRisiarise						

requireme nts and				
reiated	İ			ļ
guidelines		1		
for				
National	<u> </u>			
treasury		F 174		No
Complianc	No un -	Expendit	At-A A-t-t	unauthori
e with the	authorised	ure as	Not Achieve	ed
effective	,fruitiess and	per budget		,fruitiess
manageme	irregular	and SCM		and
nt of Council	expenditure	policies		irregular
financial		policies		expenditu
resources				e
	An improved	A	Not Achieve	An
Completio n and	staff morale	support	Not Achieve	improved
Implement	Stall Illurate	plan		staff
ation of a		addressi		morale
support		ng the		
plan for		staff		
staff		morale		
morale		and		
and		motivate 🗎		
motivation		s		
		employe		•
		es		
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH			
		1 / 1		
		K A		
		<i>J</i> -1		
	The state of the s			

CHIEF FINANCIAL O	FFICER					
Key Performance Element (KPE)	Key Performanc e Indicator (KPI)	Annu al Targe t	30Jun 2015	Achieve /Not Achieve	Reason for Non Achleve ment	Portfolio Evidence
Ensure that Financial personnel achieved minimum competency levels	Training Intervention S	4		Partialy achieved		Certificate in minimum competency
Operation clean Audit by 2015	Unqualified audit report with matters by June 2015	100%	100%	Achleved		Council resolution of approved plan Minutes of meetings Internal audit reports Update risk register
Ensure sound financial management and financial sustainability	95% spending of Capital Budget (including grants) by 30june 2015	100%	96%		Spending as per grant reporting	Financial and Audit reports
Development of budget applicable to legislation and guidelines	Annual developmen t of the final budget 2015/16 to be tabled and adopted by Council 31/05/2015	100%		Achieve	Budget time table submitte d	Council resolution of approved plan
Implementation and monitoring of council decisions	Manage execution of council resolutions /delegations	100%		Achieved		Decision register
Developing and approving budget related policies	Develop new policies ,byiaws and procedures	100%		Achieved		Updated and approved policies as at 30/06/2015

HEAD OF TECHNICAL					,	
Key Performance Element (KPE)	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Annual Target	30Jun. 201S	Achieve/Not Achieve	Reason for Non Achieve ment	Portfolio of Evidence
To improve service delivery in terms of infrastructure development	The upgrading of Paulshoek bulk water supply network	100%	97%	Not Achieve	Project is under retention	Payment certificate and progress Reports
	The upgrading of Garies desalination plant and bulk water supply network	100%	15%	Not Achieve	Project is out on tender	Tender document s
	Rooifontein Groundwater desalination, bulk water, borehole development and reservoir	100%	100%	Achieve		Payment certificate and progress Reports
	Kamieskroon Groundwater desallnation, bulk water; borehole development and reservoir	100%	100%	Achieve		Payment certificate and progress Reports
Water Services	Water Quality tests - Monthly	100%	100%	Achleve		Payment certificate s and BDS System
Solid Waste management	Remove household garbage once a week	100%	100%	Achieve		Signed job cards
	Implement suction tank for better service delivery		5%	Not Achieve	Bussiness plan to Acclp	
Electricity	Disconnections per credit control check .Provide technical support on account enquires	100%	100%	Achieve		Disconnec tion list

HEAD OF CORPORATE SERVICES

HEAD OF CO	DRPORATE SERV	VICES				
Кеу	Key	Annuai	30 June	Achieve	Reason for	Portfolio
Performan	Performanc	Target	201S	/Not	Non	Evidence
ce Element	e Indicator			Achieve	Achievemen	
(KPE)	(KPI)				t	
Developm	Developme			1		Signed skills
ent of	nt	Jun-1S	ļ	Achieved		audit forms
Workplace	submission					,minutes and
Skilis Plan	and		}			attendance
to ensure	implementa		Ì	1		register,
training	tion of					council
initiatives	Workplace	ļ	1			resolution
are	Skills Plan					conformation
implement			ĺ			of receipt
ed to		İ				LGSETA
improve						
skills]	1	(F			1
capacity in					A Y	
the			C		7	
workplace		(
Developm	Submission		11/2 1		Kamiesberg	EE Plan,
ent of	of approved	Oct-14	Dec-2014	Achieved	Municipality	council
Equity Plan	5 year EE	000 217	DC 7014	Concrete Con	registered	resolution,
to ensure	plan to			7	for online	confirmation
equal	Department				submission	of receipt -
opportunit	of Labour				and due	Department
ies are	31 200001		量	7	date was Jan	of Labour
created to			1		.2015	O' Labout
avoid					.2015	
discriminat						
lon in the						
workplace		V				
Developm	Quarterly					Council
ent of	organisation					Resolution
Organisati	ai				1	
onal PMS	evaluation	Jun-15		Achieved		,Sighed OPMS ,E-mail
to ensure	of all head	2011-12		Acilieved	ļ	confirmation
that the	department				ĺ	
performan	s			ĺ		,sighed
ce	3			j		performance evaluations
objectives					į	evaluations
and			ł			
targets are		j			1	
achieved			Í			1
laccotout !		1	l			
as set out in the IDP						

CHAFTER TO ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART 11)

4.1 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

In terms of Section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act a municipality is requires to develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair ,efficient and transparent personnel administration in accordance with the employment Equity Act 1998.

Organizational Development Performance Workforce Profile

Workforce Profile			Employ	yees 2	014/15		()		
	M	ALE.	-inhio	2	01-4, 13	FEMA	ALE		-
Occupational Levels	A	C	1	W	A	С	1	w	TOTAL
Top Management	0	1	9	0	(9)	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	Ò	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialist and mid - management	0	2	9)	0	0	8	0	0	10
Skilled Technical and academically qualified workers, junior management , supervisors , foremen and superintendents	0	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	6
Semi skilled and discretionary decision making	0	7	0	0	0	18	0	0	25
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	32	0	0	0	3	0	0	35
TOTAL PERMANENT	0	50	0	0	0	31	0	0	81
Temporary employees	0	6	0	0	0	7	0	0	13
GRAND TOTAL	0	56	0	0	0	38	0	0	94

*These tatals includes Top and Seniar Management an exclude Councillars

Employees with disabilities

Total number of black (African ,Coloured ,Indian)employees	99
Total number of employees with disabilities	3

^{*}These tatals includes Tap- and Senior Management and Councillars

Recruitment

We had the following recruitments - (1) one in the Corporate Department.

- (1) one in the Finance Department
- (4) Four in the Technical Department

Terminations

Three employees terminate work because of ending of contracts and one employee resigned.(Interns)

During this financial year we have three (3) Permanently Staff retirements.

Lydia Agenbagh _Finance Department

Andries Faroa _Technical Department

Martha Pieters _Department Corporative

We lost two of our staff members because of dead – Stefanus Owies (Technical Department) August 2014 and Katy Maarman (Office of the Mayor)June 2015.

Disciplinary Processes

We got one dismissal J. Bienas (Technical Department).

COMPONENT B: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

Kamiesberg municipality develops their human resources capacity in terms of Section 68(1) of the Municipal Systems Act.

Our Workplace Skills Plan and Annual training Report were submitted to LGSETA before June 2014 as regulated.

The following represents the employees who received training

Municipal Key Performance Area	Main IDP Priority Ilnked to Key	Employe	d	Total
	Performance Area	Female	Male	
Basic Service delivery and Infrastructure development	C			0
Good governance	The state of the s			0
Local Economic Development				0
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development				0
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	MFMP and Financial Systems	5	2	7

Planned Trainings
Electrical Engineering
Computer
Management Training
Fire Arm
First Aid
Plumbing
Supervision
Public Administration
MFMP

CHAPTER 5 - FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 Note. 2015 2014 R R **REVENUE** 31 710 010 21 553 149 Revenue from Non-exchange **Transactions** 6 293 251 **Taxation Revenue** 3 164 373 6 293-251 3 164 373 Property Rates 25 413 261 Transfer Revenue 18 376 374 Government Grants and Subsidies 20 25 413 261 17 780 206 **Public Contributions and Donations** 596 169 Other Revenue 3 498 12 402 Fines 3 498 934 **Actuarial Gains** 11 468 Revenue from Exchange Transactions 14 130 549 12 107 016 Service Charges 22 9 840 000 7 969 102 Rental of Facilities and Equipment 23 280 624 213 720 Interest Earned - external investments 24 140 837 73 864 Interest Earned - outstanding receivables 25 2 545 667 2 444 735 Licences and Permits 342 124 122 434 Income for Agency Services 392 899 399 806 Other Income 26 808 289 663 66**5 Total Revenue** 45 840 559 33 660 165 **EXPENDITURE** Employee related costs 27 (15 939 (14 591

		The state of the s	
		592)	545)
Remuneration of Councillors	2 8	(2 292 447)	(2 012 546)
Debt Impairment	29	(8 784 375)	(2 847 0 77)
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 0	(9 647 947)	(8 627 323)
Repairs and Maintenance		(588 860)	(9 3 5 797)
Actuarial Losses	4	20 439	(316 030)
Finance Costs	31	(1 752 919)	(70 0 289)
Bulk Purchases	32	(5 088 521)	(10 332
		•	` 701)
Contracted Services		(647 127)	(577 842)
Other Operating Grant Expenditure	33	(1 623 400)	(7 609 310)
General Expenses	34	(5 158 849)	(5 109 606)
Total Expenditure		(51 503)	(53 66 0
		097)	067)
Operating Surplus for the Year		(5 662 538)	(19 999
operating carpiacital and road		(0 002 000)	902)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Assets	35	(14 482)	(17 955)
(Impairment loss)/Reversal of impairment	36	(14 402)	(17 930)
loss	30		
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE		(5 677 020)	(20 017
YEAR	1.1		857)
	F		
	~		
	A		
	400		
		,	

ш

COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

	2015	2014
Billy minimal Infrastructure Count (BILC)	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Opening balance	4 998 120	3 685 397
Correction of	/ / -	-
Error	0 400 000	0.505.000
Grants received	9 129 000	6 595 000
Interest received	\ \ \ -	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund		(4 953 000)
Conditions met - Operating		-
Conditions met - Capital	(7 903 737)	(329 276)
Conditions still to be met	6 223 384	4 998 121

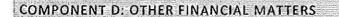
The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT

The municipality has the following bank accounts:

Current Accounts

First National Bank - Account Number 620 2250 1440 (Primary 817 920 Bank Account):	187 702
	187 702
817 920	
Call Investment Deposits	
First National Bank - Account Number 62012466018: 1 000	1 038
First National Bank - Account Number 62182751729: 219 572	10 000
First National Bank - Account Number 62117682791; 18 778	100 303
First National Bank - Account Number 62117684606:	140
First National Bank - Account Number 74282299369: 239 800	226 703
First National Bank - Account Number 71053360915 118 045	111 587
First National Bank - Account Number 71059354764 131 221	124 080
Momentum 3D Gearing Plan - Account Number 1001327535 (11)	(11)
728 544	573 841



Comments on supply Chain Procedures.

The Supply Chain Unit work very hard to upgrade its data basis for suppliers. Officials went out of their way to ensure that the municipality deals with suppliers and service provider's with Valid Tax clearance certificates and correct construction ratings. We strive to keep our tender and quotation system as true to the policy and guidelines as possible. The three Bid Committees have been establishing namely Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees. Training has been provided for the members of the committees by Provincial Treasury.



CHARTERS - AUDIOR GENERAL AUDIT PRODINGS

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR



OC.
Ð
œ
9
ų,
T
2
• •

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Project C	Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014				Task identified	P				
Joint Act	Joint Action Item List (JAIL)				Work in progress	ress	3			
Chairmar	Chairman: R Beukes Date: 12 March 2015				Completed					
Purpose	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	atus of projec	t actions							
EX No.	ltem	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION								Minnesonolini	
F1	Policies and Procedures	to non- compliance with the	Internal control deficiency	Leadership	Yes	15/04/2015	30%	D Beukes	Corporate services	
71	Audit committee not functional	result in serious weaknesses in the internal	Non- compliance with legislation	Governance	Yes	30/06/2015	20%	50% Accounting officer	Finance	
ကျ	result seriou seriou lotemal audit unit was ineffective during the year of in the assessment internal internal seriou seriou seriou seriou lotemal seriou se	in s nesses al		Governance	Yes	30/06/2015	8	Accounting officer	Finance	
41	Second No Performance Management System (PMS) the established	compliance Section 67(1)(d) of the Municipal	Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	20/03/2015	%	Accounting officer	Accounting officer Corporate services	
v)	Creditors system	This may result in misstatemen its of trade and other payables included in the financial	Internal control	Financial and control performance ency management:	Yes	30/04/2015		R Beukes	Finance	
ဖျ	Bank reconciliations not reviewed on a monthly basis	misstatemen ts in the financial statements	Internal control deficiency	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2017	20%	R Beukes	Finance	
<u> </u>	Contingent Liabilities	t in the financial statements as the contingent	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management	o N	30/12/2014	100 Sept. 100 Se	D Beukes	Corporate services	

2015/02/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Pro	iect OP	Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL)				Task identified Work in progress	d				
Chair Date:	airman: e:	Chairman. R Beukes Date: 12 March 2015				Completed					
Pur	esod	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	atus of projec	t actions							
Û	EX No.	Item	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Rem
		QUALIFICATION									
			misstatemen ts in the	****							
			financial								
			as items								
			the lease	the lease Internal control	Financial and						
തി		Finance leases register not reviewed	ed be	deficiency	management:	Yes	30/06/2015	50%	R Beukes	Finance	
			This relates to an								
			understatem					3 W			
위		Waste disposal sites operating without License	contingent	compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	8	Accounting officer	Accounting officer schnical department	±
			This can lead to a	Non-	Financial and						
7		VAT 201 returns not submitted timeously to SARS	possible non compliance compliance with legislat	compliance with legislation	performance	>	30/06/2014	Ŷ	O Copped	() () ()	
<u> </u> 			भार			60	20,00,00	0/0/0	A Deukes	rinance	
- 			municipality therefore by not								
•		Cut-off list for debtors not implemented as per the	implementin g the control,	프							
77		credit policy	are providing	deficiency	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	75%	R Beukes	Finance	
•		Exception reports for third party payments not	to non- compliance	Non- compliance	Financial and performance						
13		printed and reviewed	with the	with legislation	management	Yes	30/06/2015	7007	R Beukes	Finance	
4		Annual Report not complying to MFMA with regards to the tabling of the Annual report	Compliance	compliance with legislation Leadership	Leadership	Yes	31/01/2015	100%	D Beukes	Comorate services	
			compliance	Internal control Leadership	Leadership						
			with policies	deficiency							
			set out in the municipality								
Ļ		Short-listing and selection process of the candidates	s human								
2		not followed	resources			Yes	30/05/2015	20%	D Beukes	Corporate services	

XYE Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Project Ol Joint Acti Chairman Date:	Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Ibern List (JAIL) Chairman: R Feukes Date: 12 March 2015	41			Task identified Work in progress Completed	ec yr. ss				
Pur ose:	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	d status of projec	t actions							
EX No.	ltem	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION				Water Charles		7	The state of the s	Municipality	
<u>©</u>	Asset register not complete and In compliance with the Asset Man≥gement Policy	Register is not in compliance with the ith asset managemen	Internal control deficiency	Leadership	Yes	31-May-15	20%	R Beukes	Finance	
	Late submission of EMP201's	Late submission of EMP 201 retuns resulted in fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Non- compliance with legislation	Financial and performance management	× 4	31/01/201		2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		
9	Incorrect recording of leave taken and non- compliance to Human Resources Policy and SALGBC Collective Agreement	This results in the possible overstateme	Internal control	Leadership	Xes	30/04/2015	18 S. S. S. S. S.	SAN SAN SAN SAN SAN SAN SAN SAN SAN SAN	omorate convices	
20	П Governance Framework	Information assets might not be adequately protected	de In	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015		D Benkes	Omporate conicos	
	Minutes	This results in non-compliance with laws and regulations if	Interna	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	%08	D Beukes	Corporate services	
	Inaccurate disclosure of commitments	t in the financial statements as the	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/201		R Beukes	Finance	
ឌ	Financial Statement disclosure discrepancies	ltems disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements	Misstatement in financial statements	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015		R Beukes	Fínance	

XYZ Munidipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Project	Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014				Task identified	pa				
Chairma	Chairman: R reukes				Work in progress Completed	ress				
Purpose	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	tatus of projec	of actions							
EX No.	ltem	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION				Lange (frame)				Missississis	
55	The budget information disclosed in the financial statements is inaccurate	t in the financial statements as the budget information	Misstatement in financial statements	Leadershin) >0	30/08/2014 30/08/2014		0 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	i i	
56	Overspent conditional grant incorrectly recorded	resets and revenue might be overstated.	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management:	Yes	31-Mar-15	20%	R Beukes	Tinance	
27	Unspent Conditional Grants not supported by cash in compliance	in non- compliance	compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
831	Possible non-compliance to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act and human resource policy	Compliance	non- compliance with legislation	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015			Corporate services	
52	Remuneration of key management personnel disclosed does not agree to the payroll	compliance to GRAP disclosure	Non- compliance with legislation	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015	%2.9		Ω 00 00 00 00	
30	Accounting Officer and CFO not authorised signatories on all bank accounts	Compliance		Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015		60% Accounting officer	TI OUR DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	
띮	Assets of the Municipality underinsured	Compliance		Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015		Accounting officer	Finance	
32	Acquisition recognised in the incorrect period	property, plant and equipment: work-in- progress (capital		Leadership	Yes	31-May-15	%0E	R Beukes	Finance	
28	IDP Discrepancies	in non- compliance with the	annual performance report	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015		Accounting officer	40% Accounting officer LED Department	
35	SDBIP Discrepancies	in non- compliance with the	annual performance report	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015	: 推荐: 海	Accounting officer	50% Accounting officer Corporate services	
36	Budget Discrepancies	Ihis results in non- compliance	Mistatement in annual performance	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015		50% Accounting officer	Finance	

XYZ Mi-nicipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Joint Chair	Chairman: R Eeukes Date: 12 March 2015	t Keport) - 2013/201	<u>4</u> [Task identified Work in progress Completed	pe				
P	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	rack the allocation ano	l status of proje	ct actions							
ш	EX No.		Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION					Imany Grant				Manaioinolita	
37	Annual Perform ance Report discrepancies	discrepancies	in non- compliance with the	annual performance report	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015		softo softon	Arron Intina officer Canadas	
88	Payables from exchange understated	e transactions are	from exchange transactions e are understated	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management:	Yes	31/04/201	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
68	wasteful expenditure is understatement of fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the annual	nd wasteful expenditur	wasteful expenditure is understated in the annual	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management:	>	31/05/201		c	i	
9	Incorrect class fication of expenditure	enditure	expenses could be misstated.	Misstatement in financial statements	Leadership	Yes	28/02/201	%09	R Berikes	Tinance	
4	VAT discrepar cies		in the non- compliance with the VAT Act.		Financial and performance management	× es	30/06/201	%09	8 Barikas		
24	Cut-off errors vath the recognition of overtime worked	ition of overtime	in the understatem ent of the current employee benefits liability in both the	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance	>	30/06/201				
55	Fruitless and wasteful expemployee cost	expenditure relating to	to in payments being made to former employees after their dismissal which could		Leadership	Kes Yes	30/06/201	61. %	K Beukes	Finance	
4	Performance mana ement system discrepancies	stem discrepancies	This results in non-compliance	Mistatement in annual performance	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	¥.	Accounting officer	Corporate	

XYZ Mu licipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Description is the Legistest Modern State of Export actions and states actions and states action actions and states action actions and states actions and states action actions and states action actions and states action a	Project	Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014				Task identified	pe				
EX No. Item (Tributed of Payments Recognised in the incorrect accounting period or detailed and setular of project actions and setular of project actions and setular or project actions a	Joint A	ction I'em List (JAIL)				Work in prog	ress				
EX.No. Item of the allocation and satisfication	Chairm	an: R seukes				Completed					
EX No. Item Mode of the solution of the propert actions in the propose of the solutions to track the alternation of the propose of the solutions and setting the propose of the solutions and setting the propose of the solutions and the solutions of the propose of the solutions and the solutions and the solutions are at the solutions and the solutions are at the solutions and the solutions are at the solutions and the solutions are at the solutions and the solutions are at the solutions and the solutions are at the solutions are a	Date:	12 March 2015			:						
Management of road infrestructure Ex No. Impact on the poort of the incurrent and standard in the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the control of the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the control of the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the control of the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the control of the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the control of the incurrent of road infrestructure Control of the co	Landon	. The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and	status of projec	st actions							
Annual report fecrogancies the Annual Financial Sia for the entity care benefit liability Resitt care benefit liability Recognised in the incorrect accounting period Annuel report fecrogament Annual report Annual re	EX		Impact on Audit	Classification		Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
Transfer of the fire of the fi		QUALIFICATION				Carona (tanana)				Mimirotife	The second secon
Payments not niede within 30 days in futures in futures and samilation of the error of disclosed in the Annual Financial State in non-result compliance of disclosed in the Annual Financial State in non-result in financial performance. Annual report Ascregancies of the Annual Financial State in non-result in financial performance. Annual report Ascregancies of the error of the error in financial performance. Annual report Ascregancies of the financial performance in financial performance. Annual report Ascregancies of the error of the error in financial management. Yes 30/08/2015 Basic service mention to confinance of the error of the order of the error of the error of the error of the order of the error of the error of the order of			Payments not being			:					
Guarantees not disclosed in the Annual Financial Stals not make and disclosed in the Annual Financial Stals not make a configuration of the error in financial management. Annual report 'fscrepancies compliance performance performance performance performance compliance performance performance performance configuration of the error in financial management. Yes 30/06/2015 Basic service of airvery of water and sanitation provided to report triantical and performance control of the municipality in that the control of the municipality in the incorrect accounting period as well as performance compliance of the internet management of road infrastructure as well as compliance comp	voj.	Payments not nede within 30 days	timeously could result in fruitless		Leadership	Yes	30/06/201	30%	7. 97. 97. 97. 96.	ii. G	
Amnual report (screpancies compilared performance perf	୍ର ପ୍ର	Guarantees not disclosed in the Annual Financial St	disclosure of guarantees is not		Financial and performance management:	Yes	31/11/2014		R Berrie	i ii	
Designation Description The impact The impact Three quotation Description Three quotation Description Three quotation Description Desc	91	Annual report Ascrepancies	in non- compliance with the	annual performance report	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	8	ocounting officer	Corporate services	
Basic service deliveny of water and sanitation being the equotations of road infrastructure and infrastructure and infrastructure are quotations were not attached to the equotations are advantagement of the management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation management of with legislation of with legislation of the management of with legislation of the legislation of th		In service menther not included in post-retirement health care be-efit liability	The impact of the error could	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management:	Yes	31/11/2014	4699	D Rerikas		
This might result in that the roads under the control of the contr	71	Basic service delivery of water and sanitation	result in basic services not being provided to	Mistatement in annual performance report	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015		Coolintina officer	orporate des vices	*
Recognised in the incorrect accounting period in the incorrect accounting period in the overstatement overstatement in financial management of the compliance of the Supply Chain Management of with legislation management.	n	Management o' road infrastructure	This might result in that the roads under the control of the municipality is not adequately maintained, as well as		eadershin	S > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >	4 LOCA 90104	8		מבייווים מבסמיווים	=
in the non- compliance of the Supply Chain Management Three quotations were not attached were not attached were not atta	ıol	Recognised in the incorrect accounting period	overstateme nt of		r mancararu performance management	Yes	30/06/201	300	R Beukes	Finance	=
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three quotations were not attached	in the non- compliance of the Supply Chain Managemen		Financial and performance management:	Yes	30-Jun-15	70%	R Beukes	Finance	

Project O	Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL)				Task identified Work in progress	SSS				
Chairman Date	Chairman: R Beukes Date: 12 March 2015				Completed	3				
Purpose	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	tatus of projec	t actions							
EX No.	ltem	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION									
257	Journals docurrentation discrepancies	compliance with Section 62 (1)(b) of the Municipal Finance	Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	31/05/201	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
28	Consumer Deposits	in non- compliance with the	Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	30-Apr-15	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
00	Negative Carrying amount recorded in the asset	Assets that are no longer the property of the the	Internal control deficiency	Financial and Performance Management	Yes	31-Mar-15		R Beukes	Finance	
2	Asset register reconciliations not performed monthly	ts on the asset register and general ledger might not be picked up	Internal control deficiency		Yes	30-Jun-15	20%	R Beukes	Finance	
29	Completeness of Services Charges - Water and Electricity	overstateme nt of electricity and water sales and receivables as disclosed in the annual	Misstatement in financial statements	Leadership	Yes	31-Mar-15	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
ଞା	Occurrence of Sarvice Charges - Water	Possible overstateme nt of service charges	Misstatement in financial statements	Leadership	Yes	28-Feb-15	40%	R Beukes	Finance	
29	No service agreements for consumer accounts	compliance with laws and regulations, as well as the	Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	30-Apr-15	40%	R Beukes	Finance	

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014
Joint Action Item List (JAIL)
Chairman: R Feukes
Date: 12 March 2015
Purpore: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

sk identified	Work in progress	npleted	
Task	Wor	Com	

EX No.). Item	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION				THOUSE CHARMS				Minnicipalify	The second secon
59	Distribution losses	disclosures in the financial statements	Misstatement in financial statements	Leadership	Yes	31-May-15	30%	R Beukes	Hipange	
93	Non-compliance relating to the property register	oompliance with the Municipal Properties Rates Act, 2004 (Act,	Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	31-Mar-15	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
79	Deficiencies in Cash Management System	I he impact of this finding is that the municipality could suffer financial losses due to inadequate	Internal control deficiency	Leadership	× ×	30-Apr-15		አ Beukes	т. С С С С С С С	
89	Three quotations not obtained	compliance of the Supply Chain	Non- compliance with legislation	Financial and performance management	Yes	30~Jun-15	40%	R B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	11. 20. 21. 21.	
20	Lists of accredited prospective providers	in non- compliance with the	Non- compliance with legislation	Financial and performance management	Yes	30-Jun-15	%29	R Rei Res	0.000	
22	Existence of assets could not be verified	could be overstated.	****	Leadership	Yes	30-Jun-15	%09	R Beukes	o de li	William Control of the Control of th
73	Occurrence of Service Charges - Electricity	revenue	Misstatement in financial	Leadership	Yes	P. J. L. C.	40%	R Beukes	Finance	
25	Consumers not billed on a monthly basis	lead to financial losses as the municipality	to Misstatement in financial as statements	Leadership	Yes	30-Apr-15	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
92	Water Service Development Plan	in the non- compliance with the Water	Mistatement in annual performance report	Leadership	Yes	30/06/201-	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY	Accounting office	40% Accounting officer schning department	<u></u>

2015/08/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

SALEINOMO

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Drain of	Description (Amountain Class Audit Dans 1)				7.					
Joint Ac	Joint Action Item List (JAI)				Vork in progress	0000				
Chairma	Chairman: R Beukes				Completed	2				
Date:	12 March 2015			***						
Purpose	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	tatus of projec	t actions							
EX No.	. Item	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION									
22	Incorrect classification of Rental: Commonage Fee	liance	compliance	Leadership	Yes	30-Jun-15	2,001	R Beukes	Finance	
87	Assets not recognised as individual components	Non- Compliance with the	ce Non- the compliance d with legislation	Leadership	Yes	1 March 20	20%	R Beukes	Finance	
62	No cost price or interest rate indicated in lease contra with GRAP.		Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	31-May-15	70%	R Beukes	Finance	
08	Deviation reports not summited to council or to the MEC for local government			Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	7,000	Accounting officer	Finance	
81	in complia with Reason for deviations not recorded Irregular expendil Supply	non- ince the	on- ce Non- the compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2018	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
82	Completeness of assets	ממול	Misstatement in financial	Leadership	Yes	30-Jun-15	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
<u></u>	Incomplete disclosure of receivables in the notes to the financial statements	in non- compliance to GRAP requirement s due to the	resuns Misstatement non- in financial liance statements GRAP ement to the	Leadership	Yes	31-Mar-15		R Beukes	Finance	
28	result oversta nt in the calculation of allowanc related	result in an overstateme of Employee related	result in an Misstatement overstateme in financial nt of statements Employee	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	700%	R Beukes	Finance	
88	Procurement discrepancies	In the non- compliance of the	on- ce Non- the compliance with legislation	Financial and performance management	× Ses	30-Apr-15	%08	R Beukes	Finance	

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Hem List (JAIL)

Chairman: R Beukes

Date: 12 March 2015

Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

Remarks

Department within the

Responsibility

Prog%

Target Date

previous

Deficiency

Classification

Impact on Audit

Item

EX No.

Internal Control Reported in

Work in progress Completed Task identified

QUALIFICATION						l.			
Reason for Deviations. Irregular expenditure	in non- compliance with the Supply Chain	oompliance with the Supply Non- Chain compliance	Financial and performance	>	31/05/201			i	
	Assets might	Assets might Misstatement		83	>	40%	r beukes	rinance	
Assets per the aluation roll not on the asset register understated.	understated.	in financial statements	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
Proof of wades reco. nised not submitted	a possible Misstateme misstatemen in financial t of statements	possible Misstatement tatemen in financial of statements	Financial and performance	>	000		d		
	might not be	Internal control		3	2000000	0	A beukes	Finance	
	deposited deficiency	deficiency	Financial and						
Bank deposit alips not provided for audit purposes	into the bank account.		performance	Yes	31-Mar-15	80%	G Soliton	1 1	
	Possible Misstateme overstateme in financial nt of other statements	Misstatement in financial statements							
Occurrence of other income	income.		Leadership	Yes	28-Feb-15	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
	result in the Internal	of deficiency							
Properties not transferred to new debtor on Venues	nue, propei		Financial and performance		,				
system	taxes are not		management	Yes	31-Mar-15	73%	R Beukes	Finance	
Persons not declanng interest	Irregular expenses could be	Misstatement in financial statements	Control activities	Yes	30/06/2015	50%	50% Accounting officer	Finance	
No invoice or duotation to perform procedures	liance	compliance	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	%09	R Beukes	Finance	
Supplier information not furnished	expenditure	compliance	r mandari anu performance	Yes	31/03/2015	100%	R Beukes	Finance	
Declaration of interest by provider	expenses	compliance with legislation	performance management	Yes	30/06/2015	50%	50% Accounting officer	Finance	
Requirements not advertised	စ္	nce	performance	Yes	30-Jun-15	20%	R Beukes	Finance	
Bid advertised less than 30 days	oliance	compliance	rinairdal atta performance	Yes	30-Jun-15	20%	R Beukes	Finance	

XYZ Minnicinality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

SOLEMONS

Remarks Corporate services Accounting officer Corporate services Department within the Finance Finance Finance Finance Finance Finance Finance Responsibility R Beukes R Beukes R Beukes R Beukes R Beukes D Beukes R Beukes R Beukes %09 33% %09 47% Prog% 30/06/2015 31-Mar-15 31-Mar-15 30/06/2015 30/06/2015 30/06/2015 1 June 201 31-Jan-15 31-Mar-15 Target Date Work in progress Task identified Reported in Completed previous Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes ŝ Internal Control management Financial and Financial and performance management performance Leadership Leadership Leadership Deficiency management Financial and Financial and with legislation management Financial and management performance Internal control performance performance performance Income Tax | with legislation internal control Classification misstatemen Misstatement Misstatement Misstatement compliance compliance compliance the compliance statements in financial statements added to the deficiency in financial deficiency Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions Nonof the Noncompliance rms resuns statement of possible þ with Section unauthorised in the over compliance rins resonts his resuits The journals suppliers or Impact on posted may not be valid by R 1 887 compliance Audit receivable misstated. negatively Prohibited suppliers, Municipal which will accounts suppliers accounts fictitious income Supply can be in the Other conid affect Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Bid results were not published on the website Reconciliation registers for other income not Journals not authorised by delegated official Debtors incorrectly recognised against the Errors noted in the deduction of PAYE IT controls over vendor master file CIDB Regulations Discrepancies performed on a monthly basis Item Accuracy of Property Rates compliance to credit policy Joint Action Item List (JAIL) QUALIFICATION 12 March 2015 Chairman: R Beukes EX No. Date: 108 109 110 111 105 9 107 # #

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Joint Act Chairmar Date:	Joint Action Item List (JAIL) Chairman: R Beukes Date: 12 March 2015	41			lask identified Work in progress Completed	ed gr-ss				
Purpose	Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions	d status of proje	ct actions							
EX No.	Item	Impact on Audit	Classification	Internal Control Deficiency	Reported in previous	Target Date	Prog%	Responsibility	Department within the	Remarks
	QUALIFICATION				more from				Marioinolite	100
112	Human Resource reports were not submitted to National Treasury	compliance with the Regulations on Minimum Competency	Non- compliance with legislation	Leadership	Yes	30/06/2015	%09	D Beukes	Comerate convices	
113	Preference point system not used	expenditure	Misstatement in financial	performance	Yes	30-Jun-15		R Berikes	Eines Selvices	
114	Local production declaration.	expenditure		Pinanciar and performance	Yes	30-Jun-15	2200	R Beukes	Tinance Tinance	
117	Irregular expenditure might be understated.	in possible non- compliance to municipality Non- s credit comp	in possible non- compliance to the municipality Non- s credit compliance managemen with legislation	Financial and performance management	Yes	30-Apr-15	% %	es An An An An An An An An An An An An An	11 7 12 12	
817	Unspent Conditional allocations	in the overstateme nt of Unspent Conditional Grants and also in the understatem	Misstatement in financial statements	Financial and performance management	Sex	30/11/2014		S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		
119	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure: MFMA Liability recovery	ins resuns in non-compliance with the	Suns non- Non- nce compliance with legislation	Financial management and performance	Yes	30/06/2015	40%	40% Accounting officer		
121	No supporting documentation (Deviations)	I his could result in the misstatemen t of irregular expenditure	I his could Misstatement result in the in financial misstatemen statements t of irregular expenditure	Financial and performance management	Yes	30/06/2015		R Benkes		
122	No supporting documentation (Grants)	ina iesonis	Misstatement in financial	rinanciar and performance	Yes	30-Jun-15		R Beukes	Finance	
123	Supporting documentation not approved (Grants)	.5		Leadership	Yes	30-Jun-15	1,00%	R Beukes	Finance	
124	No supporting documentation (Revenue)	-E		Leadership	Yes	31-Mar-15	100%	R Beukes	Finance	
125	(Revenue)	result in the		Leadership	Yes	5	-100%	R Beukes	Finance	

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014

Task identified Work in progress Completed

Joint Action Item List (JAIL) 12 March 2015 Chairman: R Beukes Date:

Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

	1			Γ		1	1	Г	Τ	7				
Remarks														
Department within the		Finance	Finance	Finance	Finance	Finance	in an on on	T. 00000	i i	Finance	Finance	Finance	Finance	Finance
Responsibility		R Beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes	D Boylese		K beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes	R Beukes
Prog%		400%	100%	106%	300%	100%			- SPC ONF-	40%	27%	50%	40 6	100
Target Date		5 5	5	5	5 5	51703/201 5	30/06/2015	30/00/20 T	20/00/201	C CONTROL	5	30/06/2015	31/11/2014	31/11/2014 100%
Reported in previous		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	se/.	Ype		res	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internal Control Deficiency	10 mm m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	Leadership	Leadership	Leadership	Leadership	Leadership	Financial and performance management	rinancial and performance	r manciar and	ringingianos	performance	Leadership	Leadership	Financial and performance management
Classification		compliance	compliance	rompliance	compliance	compliance	arement ancial nents	rvon- comoliance			Misstatement in financial	Non- compliance with legislation	Misstatement ed in in financial index statements tes to vnnual ial ents	Misstatement in financial statements
Impact on Audit		tin the	t in the	in the	courd t in the	result in the	result in the possible non-compliance with Section 62 of the Municipal Finance Managemen t Act, 2003	in the	Possicie	Operating	expenses	with the requirement s of section Non-52 (d) of the compliance Municipal with legislat	ltems Misstateme disclosed in in financial the index statements and notes to the Annual Financial Statements	statements could be material misstated.
ltem	QUALIFICATION	(Expenditure)	No supporting documentation (Receivables)	contract management)	No supporting documentation (Employee costs)	contract management - Expenditure)	Prior period limitation: No supporting documentation		Daily Neconciliations for Sale 1,714 17 Technicity		Misstatement of expenditure	Quarterly reports not submitted to the council and other complinace matters	Discrepancies on the financials	Disclosure discrepancies
EX No.		126	127	128	129	130	ह	132			135	136	<u>137</u>	140

2015/03/28

XYZ Municipality (code) - 2008/2009 OPCAR

Project OPCAR (Operation Clean Audit Report) - 2013/2014 Joint Action Item List (JAIL)

Chairman: R Beukes
Date: 12 March 2015
Purpose: The purpose of the JAIL is to track the allocation and status of project actions

	Remarks	
Department	within the	
	6 Responsibility	
	Prog%	
Target	Date	
Reported in	previous	Angelo (fabout
Internal Control	Deficiency	
Classification	Classification	
Impact on	Audit	
Item		
EX No.		

Work in progress Completed Task identified

QUALIFICATION

TOTAL PROGRESS

Authenioles

APPENDIX A - COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE

AND THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE			The state of the s	
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non- attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
Mervin Cloete	FT	Finance and Administration	Ward 4 African National Congress	100%	
Elsabe Stewens	PT	Finance and Administration, Municipal Public Accounts,	Ward 1 - African National Congress	100%	
Hilgard Unks	РТ .	infrast (ucture and Development) Oversight	Ward 3 - Democratic Alliance	100%	
Petro Willems	PT	Finance and Administration, Municipal Public Accounts	Ward 2 - Democratic	100%	
Susarah Nero	РТ	Technical and Economic Development, Municipal Public Accounts	Proportional African National Congress	100%	
Maria Cardinal	61	Technical and Economic Development, Oversight, District Representative	Proportional - African National Congress	100%	
Martin Klaase	PT	Finance and Administration, Municipal Public Accounts	Proportional - Congress of the People	100%	

APPENDIX B - COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
Council	Consider and resolve all recommendations from Council Committees in terms of its delegated powers
Economic Development, Planning and Infrastructure	Economic planning and Infrastructure development
Finance and Administration	To deal with all financial, human resource and administration, legal and public participation matters.
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	To exercise oversight over the executive functionaries of council and to ensure good governance in the municipality.
Local Labour Forum	Communication between council and staff
Training Committee	To monitor training within the municipality and ensure that skills of staff is developed properly

APPENDIX C - THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

Kamiesberg Municipality



Organizational Structure

(Revised)

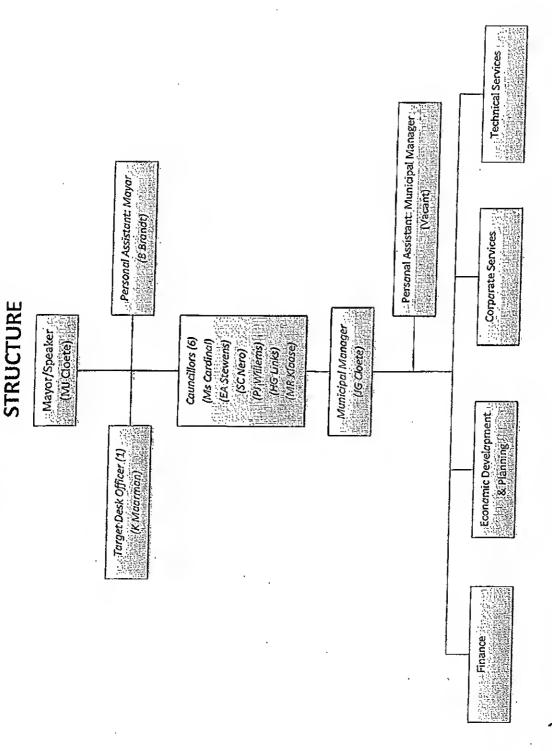
2014/2015

Date Approved: 30/09/2014

Signed:

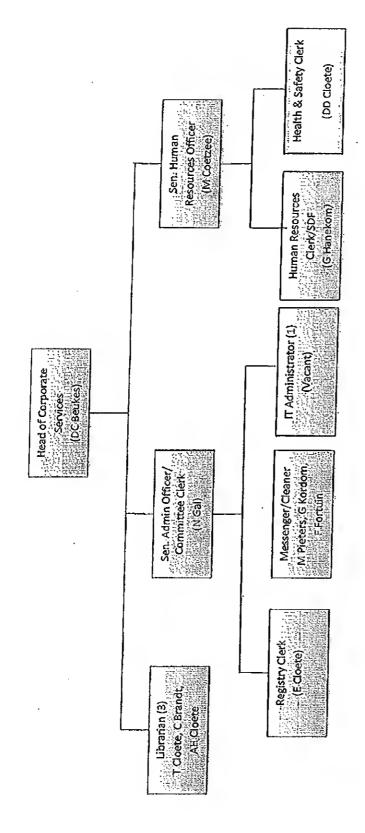
Mayor

KAMIESBERG ORGANIZATIONAL

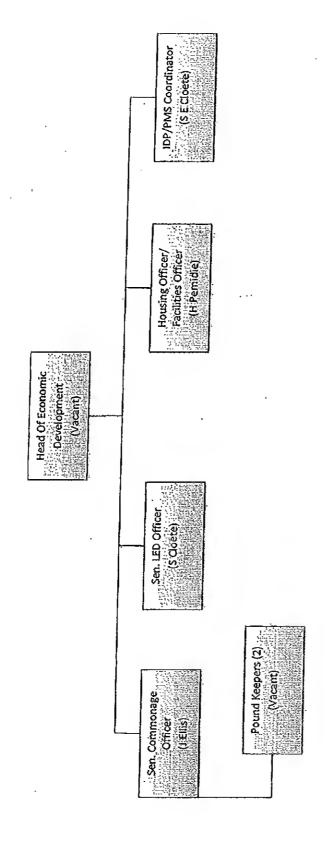


FINANCE

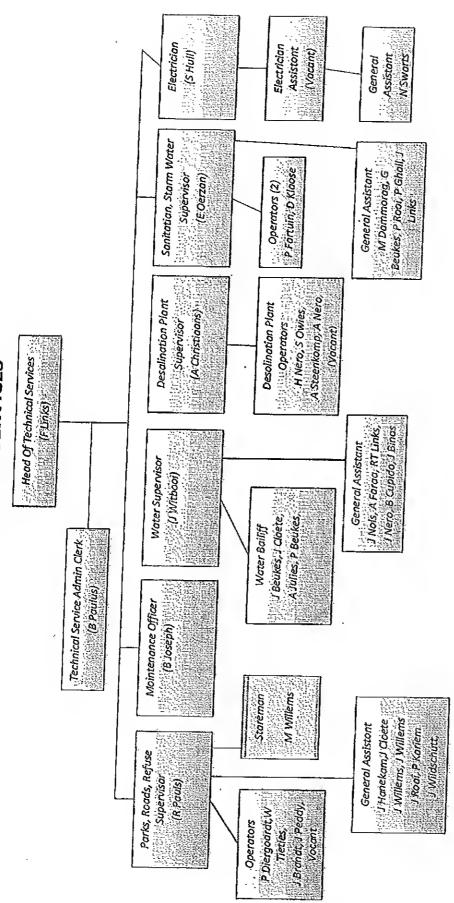
CORPORATE SERVICES



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING



TECHNICAL SERVICES



APPENDIX D - FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Municipality(Yes/No)	Function Applicable to Entity (Yes/No)
Constitution Schedule 4 ,Part B Functions		
Air Population	No	
Building Regulations	Yes	
Child care facilities	No	
Electricity and gas reticulation	Yes	
Fire fighting service	Yes	
Local Tourism	Yes	
Municipal Airports	No	
Municipal Planning	Yes	
Municipal Health service	No	
Municipal Public Transport	No	
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law	No	

Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of the internal and shipping and matters related thereto	No
Storm water management systems in built-up areas	No
Trading regulations	No
Water and sanitation services limited to portable water supply system and domestic waste –water and sewerage disposal systems	Yes
Beaches and amusement facilities	-Yes
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	No
Cemeterles, funeral parlous and crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	Yes
Control of public nulsances	Yes
Control of undertakings that self liquor to the public	Yes
Facilities for the accommodation ,care and burial of animals	Yes/No
Fencing and fences	Yes
Licensing of dogs	No

Licensing and control of underta	akings Yes	
that sell food to the public	akings res	
Local amenities	No	
Local sport facilities	Yes	
Markets	No	
Municipal abattoirs	No	
Municipal parks and recreation	Yes	
Municipal Roads	Yes	
Noise population	Yes	
Pounds	Yes	
Public Places	Yes	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and waste disposal	solly Yes	
Street trading	Yes	
Street Lightning	Yes	
raffic and parking	Yes	

APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING

Name of Ward	Committee	Number	Number	Number
Councilior and elected	established	Monthly	of	Quarterly
Ward committee	(Yes / No)	Committee	monthly	public
members			the transfer of the state of the same to the same to the same of t	ward
			A SEE SAY SEED TO THE PROPERTY OF	meetings
		tne year	All print you have been bounded to make the	held during
			while the life of a will be a read with the comment of	the year
Elsabe Stevens	VX T			A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
(Councilor)				
Suleika Monagee	Yes	-/		
Plet Claassen			6	
Jacobus Lewis	Yes	- 1		
Elizabeth Owies		Y AY		
Paul Klaase				
Rosina Klaase	Yes	-		
Revick Dunster	7 11			
Magrieta Kordom				
Hans Boois	Yes	-		
Sanna Cloete				
Councilor Pedro				
Willems				
Sabina Cloete	Yes	-		
Patricia Petersen				
Ursula Conradie				
Lily van der Heever				
Lena Lewis	Yes	-		
Lizette Sias				
Jan AP Cloete				
	Councillor and elected Ward committee members Elsabe Stevens (Councilor) Suleika Monagee Plet Claassen Jacobus Lewis Elizabeth Owies Paul Klaase Reyick Dunster Magrieta Kordom Hans Boois Sanna Cloete Councilor Pedro Willems Sabina Cloete Patricia Petersen Ursula Conradie Lily van der Heever Lena Lewis Lizette Sias	Councillor and elected Ward committee members Elsabe Stevens (Councilor) Suleika Monagee Plet Claassen Jacobus Lewis Elizabeth Owies Paul Klaase Rosina Klaase Revick Dunster Magrieta Kordom Hans Boois Sanna Cloete Councilor Pedro Willems Sabina Gloete Patricia Petersen Ursula Conradie Lily van der Heever Lena Lewis Lizette Sias	Councillor and elected Ward committee members Elsabe Stevens (Councilor) Suleika Monagee Plet Claassen Jacobus Lewis Elizabeth Owies Paul Klaase Rosina Klaase Revick Dunster Magrieta Kordom Hans Boois Sanna Cloete Councilor Pedro Willems Sabina Cloete Patricia Petersen Ursula Conradie Lily van der Heever Lena Lewis Ves / No) Monthly Committee meetings held during the year Yes - Pes - Councilor Pedro Willems Sabina Cloete Patricia Petersen Ursula Conradie Lily van der Heever Lena Lewis Lizette Sias	Councillor and elected Ward committee meetings held during the year Office on time Elsabe Stevens (Councilor) Suleika Monagee Yes - Plet Claassen Jacobus Lewis Elizabeth Owies Paul Klaase Rosina Klaase Yes - Reyick Dunster Magrieta Kordom Hans Boois Yes - Sanna Cloete Councilor Pedro Willems Sabina Cloete Yes - Patricia Petersen Ursula Conradie Lily van der Heever Lena Lewis Yes - Lena Lewis Yes - Lizette Sias Monthly Committee meetings held during the year of to submitte d to speakers Office on time Yes -

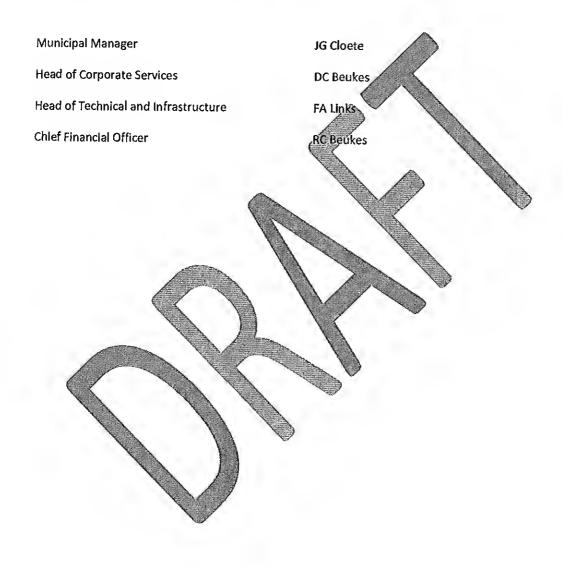
Lepelfontein	Abraham Jass	Yes	-		!
	Johannes Cloete				
	Rachel Cloete				
1441-0					
Ward 3	Councilor Hilgardt Links				
Kamieskroon	Liesel Magerman	Yes	-		
	Ann Oerson				
	Piet Smith				
Kharkams		V		- And to delay any	
Knarkams	Katrina Witbooi Yolanda Gall	Yes			
	John Lukas		7		
	Johanna Stewe				
	Journa 216M6				
Tweerivler	Cornelius Kriel	Yes	./		b
	Anneline Cloete				7
	Christine Kleyn				
		11/1	Veril		
Ward 4	Councilor Mervin				
Paulshoek	Cloete (Mayor)	Va /			
Paulshoek	Katrina Kok	Yes	-		
	Elizabeth Claassen				
	Katrina Kok				
Lellefontein	Sidney Colin Cloete	Yes	-		<u>-</u>
	Anna Wildschutt	A			
Nourivier	Harold Nel	Yes	-		
	Mary Joseph				
Do alfantalin					
Roolfontein	Nicolaas Cloete	Yes	-		
	Simon Beukes				
Kamasies	Susan Bezuidenhoudt	Yes	-		
	Gert Beukes				

VOLUME III

APPENDIX F - WARD INFORMATION

Ward Name	Project Number	Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Total value of Project	Progress
Ward 4	Ref 1244 IDP 65	Upgrading of Paulshoek Bulk Water Supply network	November 2013	2015/16	R11618 381.54	Under retention
Ward 4	Ref 1243 IDP 68	Rooifontein Groundwater Desalination, bulk water supply network (Phase 2)	August 2013	2015/16	R12 412 465.69	Complete
Ward 2	Ref 738	Upgrading of Garies Desalination plant and Water Bulk water Supply Network	5eptember 2013	2015/16	R10 836 612.00	On tender
Ward 1	Ref 107 IDP 69	Kamieskroon Groundwater Desalination, bulkwater, borehole development and reservoir	August 2013	2015/16	R9815 074,99	Complete

Financial Disclosure of Senior Managers and Section S6 Officials





Financial Disclosure Form

I, the undersigned (surname and initials) U.C. CLOETE
I, the undersigned (surfiame and initials)
(Postal address) P.O.BOX 156
PORT NOLLOTH 8280
(Residential address) DOAPSTR 50
GARIES 8220
(Position held) MUNICIPAL MANAGER
(Name of Department)
Tel 027 652 8011 Fax 027 652 8001
Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my

knowledge:

1. Shares and other financial interests

Number of shares/extent of financial interests	Nature	Nominal Value	Name of Company/Entity
	MA		
	 		

2. Directorship and Fartnership

Type of Business	Amount of Remuneration
ART SI	Not applicable
t of all	
-registered)	
	ART 21

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sandioned by your Executive Authority.

Name of Employer	Type of work	Amount of Remuneration
INDEPENDANT ELECT	TORAL MUNICIPAL	R1 000,00
COMMISSION	ELECTORAL OFFI	CER

Name of Executive Authority:	Portfolio:
	,
Signature of Executive Authority:	Date:

4. Consultancies and retainer ships

Name of Client	Nature	Type of business activity	Value of any befits received
	1/1/12		
	NI		

5. Sponsorships

Source of	Description of	Value of
assistance/sponsorship	assistance/sponsorship	assistance/sponsorship
	·	
	///	
	NA	

6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

Description	Value	Source	
	1		
	j		
	1		
	1		

7. Land and property

Description	Extent	Area	Value
3638	1040 m	MAIN ROAD PORT NOLLOTH	R 850 000

Signature of Designated Employee	- procte	
Date: Ob VUNE SOI4		
Place: GARIES		

reg date	reg number	name	type	entity status	J G CLOETE	appointment date	director	resignation date
20/08/99	1999/048521/23	port bumbusa	8	de-registered	member	20/08/99	active	
19/02/01	2001/009788/23	treasure hunt diamonds	೮	de-registered	member	19/02/01	active	
17/06/03	2003/013611/08	richtersveid company for susatainable development	Art 21	in business	director	17/06/03	active	
19/02/04	2004/004199/07	little swift investments 77	Priv Co	de-registered	director	19/02/04	resigned	19/02/04
04/06/04	2004/015133/07	dusty moon investments 44	Priv Co	de-registered	director	04/06/04	resigned	04/06/04
04/06/04	2004/015194/07	eternal flame investments 82	Priv Co	de-registered	director	04/06/04	active	
29/06/04	2004/018043/07	clifton dune investments 114	Priv Co	de-registered	director	29/06/04	resigned	79/06/04
01/07/04	2004/018404/07	coral lagoon investments 57	Priv Co	Priv Co de-registered	director	01/07/04	active	10/00/01
06/07/04	2004/018919/07	eagle creek investments 194	Priv Co	Priv Co de-registered	director	06/07/04	active	
08/07/04	2004/019091/07	eagle creek investments 215	Priv Co	de-registered	director	08/07/04	active	
13/07/04	2004/019445/07	eagle creek investments 250	Priv Co	de-registered	director	13/07/04		
14/07/04	2004/019663/07	chesnut hill investments 195	Priv Co		1	10/07/04	D 20 1 20 1 20 1 20 1 20 1 20 1 20 1 20	13/0//04
15/07/04	2004/019824/07	chesput hill investments 157			מוברות	14/0//04	resigned	14/07/04
		cicana illinestillelles 107	Priv Co	de-registered	director	15/07/04	resigned	15/07/04
15/07/04	2004/019910/07	chesnut hill investments 192	Priv Co	de-registered	director	15/07/04	resigned	15/07/04
20/07/04	2004/020069/07	chesnut hill investments 178 midnight masquerade properties	Priv Co	de-registered	director	20/07/04	active	
22/07/04	2004/020357/07	110 midnight masquerade properties	Priv Co	de-registered	director	22/07/04	active	
22/07/04	2004/020350/07		Priv Co	Priv Co de-registered	director	22/07/04	active	
06/08/04	2004/022192/07	desert wind properties 147	Priv Co	do-rogictorod			I	

resignation	date		13/08/04	16/09/04	10/00/01															
director	status		resigned	resigned	55.0	active	activo	מרוועב	active		active		acrive		مربئين	מרנואנ	1 1 2	active	3	מכוואב
appointment	date	10/00/01	13/08/04	16/08/04		11/08/04	17/08/04	10/00/21	17/08/12	10/00/01	10/00/04	18/08/04	10/00/01		20/08/04	10,00,01	11/00/01	14/00/04	30/08/04	to /oo /oo
	J G CLOETE	director		director	10000	ioi actioi	director		director	director	מוו ברוסו	director			director		director		director) }
	entity status J G CLOETE	Priv Co de-registered	P2121602 :	Priv Co de-registered	Priv Co. de-registered	n-1-1-2-1-2-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	Priv Co de-registered		riiv co de-registered	Priv Co de-registered	521229	Priv Co de-registered			Priv Co de-registered	,	Priv Co de-registered		Priv Co de-registered)
1	type	Priv Co		Priv Co	Priv Co		Priv Co	,		Priv Co		Priv Co		,	Priv Co		Priv Co		Priv Co	
e Men		four arrows investments 148	Office loss in contract the first	למוכיי יבמלי זיינגבארווופווונץ דכי	quick leap investments 170		daick ledb Investments 186	quick leap investments 191	Tot supplies to	quick leap investments 167		west aunes properties 193	midnight masquerade properties	180		Work disson a second design	west dance properties 193		dutumn storm investments 103	
reg number		2004/022218/07	2004/022183/07	10 /00	2004/023185/07	2004/023169/07	10/000001000	2004/023118407		2004/023190/07	2004/033109/07	10/051570/1007		2004/023613/07	to formation to	2004/023680/07	10/000=01/00=	70/602760/00/	10/505430/403-	
reg date	12/00/04	13/08/04	16/08/04		1//08/04	17/08/04		17/08/04	10/00/04	16/08/04	18/08/04			20/08/04		24/08/04		30/08/04	. > / /-	

Oath/Affirmation

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down her/his answers in his/her presence:

(i)	Do you know and understand the content of the declaration?
Answ	Vo
(ii)	Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath or affirmation?
Answe	erNo
(iii)	Do you consider the prescribed oath or affirmation to be binding on your conscience?
Answe	er

I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that she/he knows and understands the contents of this declaration. The deponent utters the following words: "I swear that the content of this declaration are true, so help me God." / "I truly affirm that the contents of the declaration are true." The signature/mark of the deponent is affixed to the declaration in my presence.

MMUC COOKOO4 1/1/17

Approximer of Oath/Justice of the Peace

ONDERSOEKEENHEID

ONDERSOEKEENHEID

GARIES

Z014 -09- 0 3

INVESTIGATION UNIT

GARIES

SOUTH AFRICAM POLICE SERVICE

Details of Commissioner of Oath/J	ustice of the Peace
Complete the following in Block Letter	
Full first names and surname:	
Designation (rank)	Ex Officio Republic of South
Anica	
Street address of institution	
was a	
Date	Place
Contents Noted: Executive Authority	
Date:	



Financial Disclosure Form

I, the undersigned (surname and initials) BEUKES DC
1, the dilucisified (surfame edia made)
(Postal address) P.O.Box 119
GARIES 8220
(Residential address) ERF 358
KHARKAMS 8223
(Position held) MEAD OF CORPORATE SERVICES
(Name of Department) CORPORATE SERVICES
Tel 027652 8000 Fax 027 652 800/
Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge:

1. Shares and other financial interests

Number of shares/extent of financial interests	Nature	Nominal Value	Name of Company/Entity
None			

2. Directorship and Partnership

Name of corporate entity or partnership	Type of Business	Amount of Remuneration
None		

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

Name of Employer	Type of work	Amount of Remuneration
None		
		4

Name of Executive Authority:	Portfolio:	
Signature of Executive Authority:	Date:	



4. Consultancies and retainer ships

Name of Client	Nature	Type of business activity	Value of any befits received
NONE			
		1	

5. Sponsorships

Source of assistance/sponsorship	Description of assistance/sponsorship	Value of assistance/sponsorship
NONE		
	`	



6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

Description	Value	Source
NONE .		

7. Land and property

Description	Extent	Area	Value
NONE		•	

Signature of Designated Employee:	Bee
Date: O1 JULY 2014 Place: CARIES	

Oath/Affirmation

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down her/his answers in his/her presence:

(i) Answ	Do you know and understand the content of the declaration?
(ii) Answe	Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath or affirmation? $\bigcap_{\mathrm{er}} \mathcal{N} \mathcal{O}$
(iii) Answe	Do you consider the prescribed oath or affirmation to be binding on your conscience?

I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that she/he knows and understands the contents of this declaration. The deponent utters the following words: "I swear that the content of this declaration are true, so help me God." / "I truly affirm that the contents of the declaration are true." The signature/mark of the deponent is affixed to the declaration in my presence.

8220

Michelie Julene Schwartz Ex officio Klerk van die hof Hoofstraat 20 Garles

0

Commissioner of Oath/Justice of the Peace

Details of Commissioner of Oath/Justice of the Peace

Complete the following in Block Letters

Full first names and surname:	.7
Designation (rank) SAC Africa	Ex Officio Republic of South
Street address of institution 36 Main vol Chovieo	
Date KLEY'S VASV DIE HOF PRIVE DE VASV DIE HOF 2014 -08- 18 CLEVE OF THE COURT	Place Clanes

Contents Noted: Executive Authority



Note:

Remember that a copy of the completed form must be submitted by the EA to the Commission for purpose of recording it in the Register of Designated Employee's Interests.



Financial Disclosure Form

I, the undersigned (surname and initials) BEY RES R.C.
(Postal address) P. O. BOX 260
GARIES 8220
(Residential address) PCo7 //6
RODIFONTEN 8253
(Position held) _ CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
(Name of Department) FIVANCE
Tel 078 1986 237 Fax
Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge:

1. Shares and other financial interests

Number of shares/extent of financial interests	Nature	Nominal Value	Name of Company/Entity
	. / /	1	
	1		

2. Directorship and Partnership

Name of corporate entity or partnership	Type of Business	Amount of Remuneration
a'	1-1A	

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

Type of work	Amount of Remuneration
/ 1	
,	
	Type of work

Name of Executive Authority:	Portfolio:	_
Signature of Executive Authority:	Date:	_

4. Consultancies and retainer ships

Name of Client	Nature	Type of business activity	Value of any befits received
		,	
		A	
/			
	1		
4,-			

5. Sponsorships

Source of assistance/sponsorship	Description of assistance/sponsorship	Value of assistance/sponsorship
- A	-/A	
	/ / /	

6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

	Value	Source
,	1 / 1	
	1000000	
		Value

7. Land and property

Description	Extent	Area	Value (Caracia)
N	/ //	1	
	•	-	
	ļ	•	

Signature of Designated Employee:
Date:
Place: 2/7/16



Financial Disclosure Form

I, the undersigned (surname and initials) LINKS FA
(Postal address) POBOX 65
GANGS 8220
(Residential address) & FeyLINKK STRGET
GARIES 8220
(Position held) TECHNICAC HEAD
(Name of Department) TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT
Tel 027652 1000 Fax 026213073
Hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge:

1. Shares and other financial interests

Number of	Nature	Nominal Value	Name of
shares/extent of financial interests			Company/Entity
inialiciai niterests			
			.

2. Directorship and Partnership

Name of corporate entity or partnership	Type of Business	Amount of Remuneration

3. Remuneration work outside the public service

Must be sanctioned by your Executive Authority.

Name of Employer	Type of work	Amount of Remuneration
<u> </u>		

Name of Executive Authority:	_Portfolio:
Signature of Executive Authority:	Date:

4. Consultancies and retainer ships

Name of Client	Nature	Type of business	Value of any befits
	1	activity	varies of early being
		activity	received
	ł	1	İ
		1	1
	ł		1
	ļ	}	}
	}		
•			
	ſ	ſ	1
			}
	1		
	1	1	

5. Sponsorships

Source of assistance/sponsorship	Description of assistance/sponsorship	Value of assistance/sponsorship
	·	

6. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member

Description	Value	Source

7. Land and property

Description	Extent	Area	Value
House			45.000

Signature of Designated Employee:	
Date: 02 -07 -2014	
Place: GARICT	

Oath/Affirmation

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down her/his answers in his/her presence:

(i) Do you know and understand	the content of the declaration?
Answer	
	taking the prescribed oath or affirmation?
Answer	
(iii) Do you consider the prescribed conscience?	d oath or affirmation to be binding on your
Answer	
contents of this declaration. The depotence content of this declaration are true contents of the declaration are true." the declaration in my presence.	vledged that she/he knows and understands the onent utters the following words: "I swear that e, so help me God." / "I truly affirm that the The signature/mark of the deponent is affixed to
commissioner of Oath/Justice of the Po	zace

Ex Officio Republic of South
Ex Officio Republic of South
Ex Officio Republic of South
Ex Officio Republic of South

Note:

Remember that a copy of the completed form must be submitted by the EA to the Commission for purpose of recording it in the Register of Designated Employee's Interests.

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

004	1	T				
2014	2014	2014		2015	2015	2015
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
Income	Expendit	(Deficit)		Income	Expendit	(Deficit)
R	ure R	R			ure	
	- 1			R	R	R
	Z 4004		EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	//		
(1 821	(804	(2 625	Municipal Manager	(1 896	(894	(2 790
260)	302) (2 269	562)		112)	326)	438)
	385)	(2 269 385)	Councillors	-	(2 691	(2 691
	(000)	000)	FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		141)	141)
21 043	(12 547	8 496		20.000	(0.000	00.400
494	488)	006	Finance	32 320 166	(9 826 411)	22 493 755
856 664	(8 437	(7 580	Administration	10011	(14 228	(13 216
	514)	85 0)		826	563)	736)
584 760	1 - 9	584 760	Commonage	542 755	(186	356 514
					241)	
			COMMUNITY & SOCIAL			
5 311 🔏		>c 044	SERVIÕES			
934	_	5.311 934	Cemeteries	10 259	-	10 259
934		934	Libraries	754	-	754
E00 400		\	SPORT AND RECREATION		1	
596 169	(88 964)	507 205	Sportgrounds and Community	-	(79 520)	(79 520)
14 263		14 263	Facilities Caravan Park	40.000		40.000
14 200		14 203		13 203	-	13 203
1 776	/4.075	A.A	WASTE MANAGEMENT			
635	(4 275 946)	(2 499	Refuse and Sanitation	1 943	(4 909	(2 965
000	940)	3 1		204	082)	877)
3 698	(7 931	/4.000	WATER			
714	621)	(4 232 907)	Water	4 342	(3 069	1 273
′ '	021)	901)		613	344)	269
4 658	(11 819	(7 160	ELECTRICITY	5.00 :	(40.0=:	
741	014)	274)	Electricity	5 204	(12 201	(6 997
	017)	-		607	975)	368)
-	-	-	ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL			
			DEVELOPMENT			
121 136	(846	(725	Local Economic Development	54 915	(896	(841

	843)	707)			878)	963)
768 206	(4 627 521)	(3 859 316)	TECHNICAL AND ROADS Streets	884 210	(2 533 517)	(1 649 307)
	·		WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT			i
1 326 977	-	1 326 977	Sewerage	1 407 576	*	1 407 576
33 630 742	(53 648 599)	(20 017 857)	Sub Total	45 839 977	(51 516 997)	(5 677 020)
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
33 630 742	(53 648 599)	(20 017 857)	Total	45 839 977	(51 516 997)	(5 677 020)



) }_á

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balan ce	Corr ectto n	Resta ted	Contri bution	tnteres	Rep aid	Operat ing	Capital	Balar ce
	30 June 2014	of Erro r	Balan ce	during the	on Invest ments	to	Expen diture	Expen diture	30 June 2 01 5
	2014		30	year	ments	Nati	during	during	2015
			June			ona	the	the	
			2014			Rev enu	year Transf erred	year Transf erred	
		(N. Carlotte	$\mathbf{V}/$	е	erreu	Biled	
			116			Fun	to	to	
						d	Reven ue	Reven ue	
<u>National</u>				\ \					
Government		1)				4			
<u>Grants</u>						of the state of th			
Equitable Share	K.	· - /	1-	13,411 000	-	-	(13 411 000)	*	-
Finance	1			1 800		_	(1 832	_	(32
Management Grant			1	000			967)		967)
Municipal System	476	-//	476	934	*	-	(867	-	542
Improvement Grant	027	1 4	027	000			471)		555
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4 998	7	4 998 120	9 129 000	-	-	-	(7 903	6 223
Integrated National	164	圖	164	-	_	_		737)	384 164
Electrification Grant	805		805					-	805
Total National	5 638	1.	5 6 38	25 274	70	-	(16 111	(7 9 03	6 8 9 7
Government Grants	952		952	000			438)	737)	777
<u>Provincial</u> <u>Government</u> <u>Grants</u>									
Expanded Public	928	-	928	1 000	-	-	(144	(731	1 052
Works Programme	620		620	000			855)	244)	520
Department Water	141	-	141	-	-	-		-	141
Affairs and Environment	362		362						362

Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Library	218	_	218	653	_		(248	-	622
Library	219		219	000	_	-	412)	-	808
Project Nala	620	_	620	-	_		- 12)	_	620
,	180		180						180
Department	50	_	50	150	_	-	_	_	200
Finance, Economic	000		000	000					000
Development &									
Tourism									
Tourism	78	-	7 8	15 865	-	-	(47	-	47
	451		451				176)		140
Department Social Services	482	-	482	•	-/)	>-	-	-	482
Department Sport,	6 262	-	6 262	- 3	/- (-	-	-	6 262
Arts and Culture	- 4				$\mathcal{I} \setminus \Lambda$				
Drought Relief	24	-	24	-	-	X	-	~	24
	409		409	_/_/					409
Total Provincial	2 067		2 067	1 818		- /	(440	(731	2 715
Government	985		985	865			443)	244)	163
Grants							1/1		,
•			_					A	
<u>District</u>					' /		-		
<u>Municipality</u>			116						
Namakwa DM	435	_	435	115			(226		324
	138		138	386		<u>.</u>	3 99)	-	125
list		-	(- >	A. (-	_	120
			- 60						
Total District	435	2	435	115		-	(226	-	324
Municipality	138		138	386			399)		125
Grants			L						
		V.,							
Total Grants	8142	V-X	8 142	27.208	-		(16 778	(8 634	9 937
(/ _	075		075	251)			280)	981)	065
		1							
	Visit		Vincent A						

APPENDIX O: CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD CURRENT YEAR

Ward Name	Project Number	Project Name	Status
Ward 4	Ref 1244 IDP 65	Upgrading of Paulshoek Bulk Water Supply network	Project is under retention
Ward 4	Ref 1243 IDP 68	Rooifontein Groundwater Desalination bulk water supply network (Phase 2)	Complete.(Completion certificate outstanding)
Ward 2	Ref 738	Upgrading of Garles Desalination plant and Water Bulk water Supply Network	Project is out on tender(Closing date (14August 2015)
Ward 1	Ref 107 IDP 69	Kamieskroon Groundwater Desalination ,bulkwater ,borehole development and reservoir	Complete.(Completion certificate will be issued-still outstanding))

VOLUME III

VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Provide the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to the respective financial year as submitted to the Auditor-General. The completed AFS will be Volume II of the Annual Report.



KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
30 JUNE 2015

Index

(C(0) -	iterits	Page
Gei	neral Information	1
App	proval of the Financial Statements	2
Rep	port of the Auditor General	3
Sta	tement of Financial Position	4
Sta	tement of Financial Performance	5
Sta	tement of Changes In Net Assets	6
Cas	sh Flow Statement	7
	tement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of ancial Position	8
	tement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of ancial Performance	9
	tement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow tement	10
Acc	ounting Policies	11 - 47
Not	es to the Financial Statements	48 - 90
API	PENDICES	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	91
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	92
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	93
D	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA. 56 of 2003	94

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Kamiesberg Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) Grade 2 as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Kamiesberg Municipality includes the following areas of Garies, Hondeklipbaai, Kamassies, Kheis, Kharkams, Kamieskroon, Klipfontein, Leliefontein, Lepetsfontein, Nourivier, Paulshoek, Rooifontein, Soebatsfontein, Spoegrivler and Tweerivier.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

JG Cloete

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

R Beukes

REGISTERED OFFICE

Private Bag X200 Garies 8220

AUDITORS

Auditor-General Private Bag X5013 KIMBERLEY 8300

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

First Nasional Bank

ATTORNEYS

Schreuders

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act Value Added Tax Act Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 Collective Agreements Infrastructure Grants SALBC Leave Regulations

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

MEMBERS OF THE KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
1	EA Stewens
2	PJ Willems
3	HG Links
4	MJ Cloete
Proportional	SC Nero
Proportional	MR Klaase
Proportional	MS Cardinal

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 4 to 90 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

31/8/Jo15

Municipal Manager

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2015

	Notes	2015 R	2014 R
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Net Assets		56 1 48 0 27	61 825 047
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		56 148 0 2 7	6 1 8 2 5 0 47
Non-Current Liabilities		18 312 661	10 684 419
Long-term Liabilities Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits	2 3 4	344 2 36 15 32 8 150 2 640 275	290 285 8 056 816 2 337 318
Current Liabilitles		46 541 070	40 523 708
Consumer Deposits Current Employee Benefits Payables from exchange transactions Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Recelpts Taxes Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	5 6 7 8 9.1 2	1 369 119 1 794 542 33 188 889 9 970 032 75 747 142 742	29 774 1 538 173 29 378 155 8 142 075 1 272 134 163 397
Total Net Assets and Liabilities ASSETS		121 001 758	113 033 174
Non-Current Assets	_	112 068 460	106 237 309
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets	11 12 13	111 472 494 488 159 107 807	105 591 507 502 059 143 743
Current Assets		8 933 298	6 795 865
Inventory Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Unpald Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Operating Lease Asset Cash and Cash Equivalents	14 15 16 8 17 18.1	81 995 4 875 760 2 396 077 32 967 6 1 546 493	53 638 798 203 5 181 017 - 1 471 761 536
Total Assets		121 001 758	113 033 174

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

	Notes	2015 R	2014 R
REVENUE		K	K
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		31 743 987	21 553 149
Taxation Revenue		6 293 261	3 164 373
Property Rates	19	6 293 251	3 164 373
Transfer Revenue		25 413 261	18 376 374
Government Grants and Subsidies Public Contributions and Donations	20 21	25 413 261 -	17 780 206 596 169
Other Revenue		37 475	12 402
Fines Actuarial Gains	4	3 498 33 977	934 11 468
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		14 130 649	12 107 016
Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - external investments Interest Earned - outstanding receivables Licences and Permits Income for Agency Services Other Income Total Revenue EXPENDITURE	22 23 24 25	9 840 000 280 624 140 637 2 545 667 122 434 392 899 808 289 45 874 536	7 969 102 213 720 73 864 2 444 735 342 124 399 806 663 665 33 660 165
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Amortisation Repairs and Maintenance Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Contracted Services Other Operating Grant Expenditure General Expenses Total Expenditure	27 28 29 30 4 31 32 33	(15 939 592) (2 292 447) (8 784 375) (9 647 947) (588 860) (13 538) (1 752 919) (5 088 521) (647 127) (1 623 400) (5 158 349)	(14 794 838) (1 809 258) (2 847 077) (9 012 615) (935 797) (316 030) (700 289) (9 860 681) (577 842) (7 609 310) (5 109 606)
Operating Surplus for the Year			
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Assets (Impairment loss)/Reversal of impairment loss	35 36	(5 562 638) (14 482)	(19 913 174) (16 180)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		(5 677 020)	(19 929 353)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Balance at 1 July 2013 Correction of Error - note 37.6 Restated balance Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - note 37.7 Restated balance at 30 June 2014 Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2015 R	2014 R
Cash receipts Taxation Sale of goods and services Grants Investment Income Other receipts		(4 308 192) 14 338 699 27 208 251 140 637 1 519 971	1 910 187 6 276 377 20 704 363 73 864 2 217 581
Cash payments Employee costs Suppliers Finance costs		(17 858 557) (10 534 749) (679 005)	(16 168 991) (9 556 519) (90 527)
Net Cash from Operating Activities CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	38 –	9 827 057	5 366 335
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	_	(9 092 246) 16 8 51	(1 100 744) 17 955
Net Cash from Investing Activities CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(9 075 395)	(1 082 789)
New loans raised Loans repaid		273 960 (240 664)	(161 347)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	-	33 296	(161 347)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	784 957	4 122 199
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	3 9 _	761 53 <u>6</u> 1 546 49 3	(3 360 663) 761 536
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	784 957	4 122 200

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2015

				Final					Outcome as
	Notes	Ortginal Budget	Budget Adjustments	Adjustment Budget	Shiffing of Funds	Verement	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	% of Final Budget
		α	(i.to. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) R	α	(i.to. s31 of the MFMA)	(i.to. Council approved by- law)	c	2015	š
ASSETS Current Assets			:	4	ź	4	4	ĸ	\$
Cash Call Investment Deposits		641 690 250		641 690 250	• •	• 1	641 690 250	817 920	-99.87%
Consumer Debtors Other Debtors		4 278 000	• •	4 278 000	• 1	. ,	4 278 000	7 150 700	100.00%
Current Portion of lang-term receivables Inventory		52 250	• •	52 250		• •	52 250	81 995	56.93%
Total Current Assets	43.2.1	646 020 500		646 020 500	•		646 020 500	8 900 331	-98.62%
Non-Current Assets Long-term receivables									
Investments		•	• •	• •	• •	• •		•	
Investment Property Investment in Associates		•	,	•	•	•	•	488 159	100.00%
Property, Plant and Equipment		104 088 000		104 088 000			104 088 000	111 472 494	7.09%
Agneultural Assets Biological Assets		• •			3 1	•	•	,	
Intangible Assets Other Non-Current Assets		118 250	• •	116 250	•	• •	116 250	107 807	-7.26%
Total Non-Current Assets	43.2.2	104 204 250	•	104 204 250	•	. .	104 204 250	112 068 460	7.55%
TOTAL ASSETS		750 224 750	•	750 224 750	•		750 224 750	120 968 791	-83.88%
LIABILITIES									
Current Liabilities									
Bank Overdraft		•	•	•	1	•	•	4	
Consumer Deposits		30 000		30,000	•	•	10000	142 742	100.00%
Trade and Other Payables		25 852 000	•	25 852 000	•	•	25 852 000	43 201 701	67.11%
Provisions			•	•	•	•	1	1 794 542	100.00%
Total Current Liabilities	43.2.3	25 882 000	1	25 882 000	-	'	25 882 000	46 508 103	79.69%
Non-Current Liabilities									
Provisions		9 340 000	\$ 1	9 340 000			9 340 000	344 236 17 968 425	100.00%
Total Non-Current Llabilities	43.2.4	9 340 000		9 340 000		'	9 340 000	18 312 661	%20'96
TOTAL LIABILITIES		35 222 000		35 222 000			35 222 000	64 820 764	84 03%
NET ASSETS		The state of the s						200	200
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves		715 002 750) [715 002 750			715 002 750	56 148 027	-92.15%
Minorities' Interests			•				1 1		
TOTAL NET ASSETS	43.2.5	715 002 750	1	715 002 750		•	715 002 750	58 178 097	02 4 597

KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

	Notes	Original Budget	Budgot Adiustments	Final Adjustment Budod	Shifting of	Vironter			Actual Outcome as % of Final
		; ; ; ;	(i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the	5	fito est of	(i.to. Council	Final Budget	Outcome	Budget
REVENIE		α	MFMA)	α	tho MFMA) R	law) R	œ	2015 R	*
Property Rates		4 256 507	1 409 505	5 666 012	•	'	5 666 012	6 293 251	11 07%
Property Kates - Penalties & Collection Charges Service Charge - Flectricity Revenue		4 2000	1 4	•	•	•	'		8
Service Charges - Water Revenue		3 487 100	319 223	5 208 035	•	•	5 208 035	4 186 966	-19.61%
Service Charges - Sanltation Revenue		1 404 553	4 033	1408.586	• •	•	3 505 113	3 179 538	-9.29%
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue		1 877 106	70 309	1 947 415	•	' '	1947 415	1 081 774	-1.20%
Sental of Escillies and Equipment		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	200
Interest Earned - External Investments		•	•	•	•	•	•	280 624	100.00%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		1 181 500	(777, 1191)	990 723	•	•		140 637	100.00%
Dividends Received		3	(2)	71000	• •	• •	990 723	2 545 667	156.95%
Fines		•	•	•	•	•	'	3 498	100.00%
Acendo Septimes		•	•	,	•	•	•	122 434	100.00%
Transfers Recognised - Operational		10 007 500	•	•	,	•	•	392 899	100.00%
Other Revenue		371 000	101 136	18 887 500 472 136	•	•	18 887 500	16 778 280	11.17%
Gains on Disposal of PPE			1	2017		• •	4/2/36	842 266	78.39%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and									
contributions)	43.2.6	36 354 078	1731 442	38 085 520	•	•	38 085 520	37 239 555	-222%
EXPENDITURE					ì				
Employee Related Costs		15 036 000	(951 279)	14 084 721	•	•	14 084 721	16 052 130	60
Remuneration of Councillors Debt Incolumns		2 532 000		2 532 000	•	•	2 532 000	2 292 447	13.27%
Depreciation and Asset Impairment		- 000 000 0	•	1 000	•	•	•	8 784 375	100.00%
Finance Charges		700 710 7	• •	20/2/00	•	•	2 872 000	9 647 947	235.93%
Bulk Purchases		9 186 047	(1 382 691)	7 803 356	• •	• •	7 803 356	1 752 919 5 088 521	100.00%
Other Materials		•	•	•	•	•	'	170000	0.0.1
Transfers and Grants		•	•	•	•	•	•	647 127	100.00%
Other Expenditure		7 618 000	2 272 222	9 890 222	•	•	0 800 0	, 000 070 7	i d
Loss on Disposal of PPE			•	•	•	•	777 060 6	14 482	100.00%
Total Expenditure	43.27	37 244 047	(61 748)	37 182 299	•	'	37 182 299	51 551 556	38.65%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(889 969)	1 793 190	903 221		•	903 221	(14312001)	-1684 55%
Transfers Recognised - Capital		9 129 000	•	9 129 000	•	•	9 129 000	8 634 981	5.41%
Contributed Assets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	;
Surplice (Doffeld after Caning Tanana			1				1		
Contributions		8 239 031	1 793 190	10 032 221	•	,	40 030 001	75 677 000	200
Taxation			•	'	•	•	12222001	(020 / 10 c)	-156.53%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation Attributable to Minorities		8 239 031	1 793 190	10 032 221		'	10 032 221	(5 677 020)	-156.59%
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality		8 239 031	1 793 190	10 032 221	'			/E ETT 000	1000
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate					' '		122 250 01	(NZN //ac)	-156.59%
Surplus/(Deficit) for tho year		8 239 031	1 793 190	10 032 221		'	10 032 221	(5.677.020)	156 500/
							1 O OUTS THE 1	(2011 020)	0/20.001-

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUOGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENOED 30 JUNE 2015

	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		œ	(i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) R	œ	(i.to. s31 of the NFMA) R	(i.t.o. Council approved by- law) R	α	2015 R	%
Receipts Ratepayers and other Government - Operating Government - Capital Interest Dividends		23 810 000 16 540 000 11 685 000 88 000	1	23 810 000 16 540 000 11 685 000 88 000			23 810 000 16 540 000 11 685 000 88 000	11 550 479 27 208 251 140 637	-51,49% 64,50% -100,00% 59.81%
Payments Suppliers and Employees Finance Charges Transfers and Grants		(34 034 000) (130 000)		(34 034 000) (130 000)			(34 034 000)	(28 393 306) (679 005)	-16.57% 422.31%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	43.2.8	17 959 000	•	17 959 000	1		17 959 000	9 827 057	-45.28%
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Occrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Debtors Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Investments		119 000		119 000			119 000	16 851	-85.84%
Payments Capital Assets	'	(18 486 000)	•	(18 486 000)			(18 486 000)	(9 092 246)	-50.82%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	43.2.9	(18 367 000)		(18 367 000)			(18 387 000)	(9 075 395)	-50.59%
Receipts Short Term Loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Payments Repayment of Borrowing		33 000		33 000			33 000	273 960	730.18%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	43.2.10	33 000	•	33 000		'	33 000	33 296	%06.0
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELO Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:		(375 000)	1 ((375 000)		1	(375 000)	784 957 761 536	-309.32% -74.19%
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:	•	2 576 000	•	2 578 000		'	2 576 000	1 546 493	-39.97%

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – March2012) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a **St**andard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts, i.e. 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- · the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 18 (Original – Feb 2011)	Segment Reporting The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for reporting financial information by segments. No significant impact is expected as information to a large extent is already included in the appendixes to the financial statements which do not form part of the audited financial statements.	1 April 2015
GRAP 20 (Orlginal – Jun 2011)	Related Party Disclosure The objective of this Standard is to ensure that a Municipality's financial statements contains the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties. The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20. The Information is therefore included in the financial statements.	Unknown
GRAP 32 (Orlginal – Aug 2013)	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor and a public entity. No significant impact expected as any such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	Unknown
GRAP 105 (Orlginal – Nov 2010)	Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer and transferor in a transfer of functions between entities under common control. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	1 Apríl 2015
GRAP 106 (Original – Nov 2010)	Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer in a transfer of functions between entities not under common control. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	1 April 2015

GRAP 107 (Original – Nov 2010)	Mergers The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the combined entity and combining entities in a merger.	1 April 2015
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	Unknown
(Original – Sept 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	
:	The Municipality has revolved to adopt the principles as set out in GRAP 108 to formulate its own accounting policy.	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principles and Agents The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, end whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement.	Unknown
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	į
IGRAP 11	Consolidation - Special Purpose Entities (SPE)	1 April 2015
	The objective of this Interpretation of the Standard is to prescribe under what circumstances an entity should consolidate a SPE. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any SPE's et this stage.	
IGRAP 12	Jointly Controlled Entitles non-monetary contributions	1 April 2015
	The objective of this Interpretation of the Standard is to prescribe the treatment of profit/loss when an asset is sold or contributed by the venture to a Jointly Controlled Entity (JCE).	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any JCE's at this stage.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset The Interpretation of the Standards is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. No such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	Unknown
Directive 11	Changes In Measurement Bases following Initial Adoption of	1 April 2015
Í	Standards of GRAP This Directive can be applied when a Municipality elects to change the measurement bases selected for certain assets on the initial adoption of Standards of GRAP.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality has no intention of changing its measurement bases.	

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) are credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.10. **LEASES**

1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

1.11. BORROWING COST

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.12. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

 Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

1.14. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources

embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - · the business or part of a business concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - · when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.16. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 — Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(b) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are postemployment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(d) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(e) Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid.
 If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the
 benefits, the entity recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense)
 to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in
 future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measure at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one

period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset,

1.17.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

	Years		Years
<u>Infrastructure</u>		<u>Other</u>	
Roads,	10-30	Buildings	30
pavements and bridges			
Storm Water	20	Specialist vehicles	10
Electricity	20-30	Other vehicles	5
Water	15-20	Office equipment	3-7
Sanitation	15-20	Furniture and fittings	5-10
Waste	30	Watercraft	15
Management			
		Bins and containers	5
Community		Specialised plant and	
Sports fields and Stadia	30	Equipment	10-15
Housing	20-30	Other plant and	
Security	5	Equipment	2-5
Halls	20-30	Emergency equipment	20

Libraries	20-30	Computer equipment	25
Parks and	20-30		
gardens Other assets	15-20		
<u>Finance lease</u>			
<u>assets</u> Office	2		
equipment	3		
Other assets	5		

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.18.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The

estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Intangible Assets</u>	Years
Computer Software	5
Computer Software Licenses	5

1.18.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.19. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment - Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property Years
Buildings 30

1.19.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2008.

1.20. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by either the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date bear to the estimated total

contract costs or surveys of work done or completion of a physical proportion of the contract work.

Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent that contract costs incurred are recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

1.21. AGRICULTURE

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

A biological asset or agricultural produce is recognised when and only when:

- the Municipality controls the asset as a result of past events:
- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality;
- and the fair value or cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Biological assets are initially measured at their fair value less cost to sell.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Biological assets are measured at their fair value less cost to sell.

The fair value of game is determined based on market prices of livestock of similar age, breed, and genetic merit in the local industry. Game is considered to be bearer biological assets.

A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of biological assets at fair value less cost to sell is included in profit or loss for the period in which it arises.

1.22. HERITAGE ASSETS

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.22.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.4. De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2011.

1.23. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.23.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- · Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the

operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the
 remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated
 replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost
 to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to
 reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either
 through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through
 replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost
 is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset,
 whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of
 such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the
 asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
 asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
 remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
 estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
 remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
 usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
 the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential
 of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining
 service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced
 number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in
 the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining
 service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
 depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before
 impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.24. NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Financial instruments, which include, investments in municipal entities and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.25. INVENTORIES

1.25.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.25.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the first-in-first-out method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

1.26. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.26.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.26.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.26.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.26.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially

recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.26.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.26.3. De-recognition

1.26.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the
 asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full
 without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement;
 and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and
 rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor
 retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has
 transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of

the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.26.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.27. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.27.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

1.27.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication

that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1,27.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived:
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.28. REVENUE

1.28.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an

asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised when monies are received, as the Municipality does not have any control over fines issued by other government institutes.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because

the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

1.28.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of commercial property a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.29. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* and the recognition criteria in

the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

1.30. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).

 a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

(a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or

(b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

(a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;

(b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;

(c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling

the activities of the Municipality; and

(d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee:
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.31. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.32, IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.33. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.34. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

1.35. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations and Long service awards

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 4 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- · Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- · Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect
 of time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year end, which is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 7 days' worth of unused electricity.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 1.28.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.28.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed.

1.36. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.37. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.38. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

	140	TES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEM	emorow me ve		2015 R	2014 R
2.	LONG TERM LIABILITIE	S				
	Capitalised Lease Liability	. At amortised cost			486 978	453 682
	Capitaliaca Loade Lidoling	The official days			486 978	453 682
	Less: Current Portion t	ransferred to Current Liabilities			(142 742)	(163 397)
		e Liability - At amortised cost			(142 742)	(163 397)
	· · ·	es - At amortised cost using the ef	fective interest rate	method	344 236	290 285
2.1		ance leases are scheduled below:			Minir paym	
					, ,	
	Amounts payable under fi Payable within one year Payable within two to five Payable after five years				204 360 407 995 -	225 555 344 9 8 5
					612 355	570 540
	Less: Future finance of	bligations			(125 377)	(116 857)
	Present value of finance	lease obligations			488 978	453 683
	The capitalised lease tiab	llity consist out of the following contra	acts:			
	Supplier	Description of leased item	Effective Interest rate	Annual Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date
	Nashua Mobile Nashua	Laptops & Modems Fax machines and Coplers	10% 14%	0% 0%	2 Years 5 Years	31/01/2015 28/02/2018
3,	and finance. Hire Purchases and Leas NON-CURRENT PROVIS	es are secured by proparty, plant and	i equipment - Nota 1	1		
٥,					15 328 150	8 058 816
	Provision for Rehabilitation				15 328 150	8 056 818
	Total Non-current Provi	SIONS			10 420 (10	
3.1	Landfill Sites					
	Balance 1 July				8 056 816 867 6 31	9 278 568 456 046
	Contribution for the year Change in Provision for R	Rehabilitation Cost			6 403 702	(1 877 796)
	Total provision 30 June				15 328 150	8 056 818
		ent Portion to Current Provisions				-
	Balance 30 June				15 328 150	8 056 816
	The estimated rehabilitati	on costs for each of the existing sites sumptions used are as follows	are based on the cu	arrent rates for		
			Hondeklip Bay	Kilpfontein	Soebatsfontein	Garles
	Area (m²)		6 17 5	2 392	2 952	12 878
	Rehabilitation volume (m	²)	1 235 420	358	590 350	6 43 9 -
	Fence (m) Cost of fence (Rand)		243 600	-	203 000	-
	Site Clearance (R60/m³)		74 100	20 406	33 630	367 023 2 917 550
	Excavation cost (R40/m³)		133 929 351 975	159 620 136 344	250 100 168 264	734 046
	Filling (R57/m²)	consmont (Pand)	180 000	100 344	100 20-7	180 000
	Environmental impact ass Application for permits (R		35 000			35 000
	Preliminary and general (120 541	47 456	98 249	602 7 9 3
	Fees and expenses (Ran		92 414	36 383	75 324	462 141

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATE	MENIS FOR THE YE	AK ENDED 30 30	NE 2015	
	Tweerivier	Kharkams	Spoegrivier	Nourivler
4 1 20	4 268	3 662	2 490	4 650
Area (m²)	341	732	199	139
Rehabilitation volume (m³)	-	-	200	
Fence (m)		_	116 000	_
Cost of fence (Rand)	19 437	41 747	11 343	7 923
Site Clearance (R60/m³)	152 990	294 650	110 545	60 658
Excavation cost (R40/m³)	243 276	208 734	141 930	265 050
Filling (R20/m²)	62 355	81 770	56 973	50 045
Preliminary and general (Rand)	47 806	62 690	43 679	38 368
Fees and expenses (Rand)	47 000	02 030	10070	***
	Laliafantain	Rooifontein/ Kamassies	Paulshoek	Kamieskroon
	Leliefontein	Valliassies	rausilock	Tallitoon our
Area (m²)	5 2 5 0	6 440	4 900	14 500
Rehabilitation volume (m³)	577	322	392	2 900
Fence (m)	-	-	-	460
Cost of fence (Rand)	•	•	-	266 800
Site Clearance (R60/m³)	32 889	18 354	22 344	165 300
Excavation cost (R40/m³)	154 153	143 165	169 940	1 564 250
	299 250	367 080	279 300	826 5 0 0
Filling (R20/m²)	72 944	79 290	70 738	423 428
Preliminary and general (Rand) Fees and expenses (Rand)	55 924	60 789	54 232	324 628
The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill site of the asset. Total cost and estimated date of decommission	s at the end of the exp n of the sites are as fol	ected usefull life llows:		
			2015	2014
	Estimated			
	decommission			
Location	date		R	R
	2035		3 949 776	3 434 542
Hondeklip Bay	2035		1 283 521	980 056
Klipfontein			2 657 328	3 075 278
Soebatsfontein	2035		6 689 301	2 254 699
Garles	2019			160 849
Tweerivler	2035		1 688 518	
Kharkams	2035		2 211 810	2 124 259
Spoegrivier	2035		1 540 932	1 318 245
Nourivier	2035		1 353 548	270 684
Leliefontein	2035		1 972 897	623 548
Rooifontein/Kamessies	2035		2 144 540	453 142
Paulshoek	2035		1 913 229	442 701
Kamieskroon	2035		11 452 377	7 248 270
			38 855 677	22 368 273
NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits			1 902 843	1 661 630
Provision for Long Service Awards			737 432	675 688
Total Non-current Employee Benefits			2 640 275	2 337 318
Post Retirement Health Care Benefits				
Balance 1 July			1 696 166	1 197 899
Contribution for the year			314 891	212 221
Expenditure for the year			(37 613)	(29 984)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)			(33 977)	316 030
Total provision 30 June			1 939 467	1 696 166
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions -	Note 6		(36 624)	(34 536)
Balance 30 June			1 902 843	1 661 630

4.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

		2015 R	2014 R
Long Service Awards		.,	
Balance 1 July		774 802	694 115
Contribution for the year		132 491	120 121
Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)		(63 315) 13 538	(27 966) (11 468)
Total provision 30 June	•	857 516	774 802
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 6		(120 084)	(99 114)
Balance 30 June	-	737 432	675 688
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits			
The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of made up as follows:	which the members are		
In-service (employee) members		20	17
In-service (employee) non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)		65 2	67 2
Total Members	-	87	86
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:			
In-service members		820 417	741 939
In-service non-members		811 365	643 148
Continuation members	-	307 685	306 882
Total Liability	=	1 939 467	1 691 949
The liebility in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year	r has been estimated as		
follows:	2013 R	2012 R	2011 R
In-service members	513 533	393 335	-
In-service non-members	394 603	300 382	-
Continuation members	289 763	282 340	•
Totel Liability	1 197 899	976 057	<u>.</u>

The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2012. Thus there are no liability figures available on or before 30 June 2012 to fully comply with GRAP 25.

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

LA Health

4.1

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R187 313, whereas the interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R174 930.

Ke	ey actuadal assumptions used:	2015 %	2014 %
i)	Rate of Interest		
	Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate	9.10 8.26 0.78	8.90 8.10 0.73

ii) Mortality rates

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

ill) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age for employees of the municipality is 63 years for males and 58 years for females.

				2015 R	2014 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement o	f Financial Posi	tion are as follov	vs:	K	K
Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets				1 939 467 -	1 696 166 -
				1 939 467	1 696 166
Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Present Value of unfunded obligations				-	:
Net liability/(asset)				1 939 467	1 696 166
Reconciliation of present value of fund oblig	gation:				
Present value of fund obligation at the beginnin Total expenses	g of the year			1 696 166 277 278	1 197 899 182 237
Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid				185 472 149 419 (37 613)	104 547 107 674 (29 984)
Actuarial (gains)/losses				(33 977)	316 030
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the	ie year			1 939 467	1 696 166
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:					
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the Expected return on plan assets Contributions: Employer Contributions: Employee	e year			- - -	
Past Service Costs Actuarial (gains)flosses Benefits Pald				-	
Feir value of plan assets at the end of the year				•	
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability					
		In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members tiability (Rm)	Total llability (Rm)	% change
Assumption Central Assumptions		1.632	0.308	1.939	
The effect of movements in the essumptions are	e as follows:				
	Change	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total llability (Rm)	% change
Assumption					
Health care Inflation Health care Inflation Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate	1% -1% -1 year -1 year -10%	1,963 1,366 1,698 1,819 1,089	0.327 0.290 0.324 0.308 0.308	2.290 1.657 2.022 2.126 1.397	18.00% -15.00% 4.00% 10.00% -28.00%
	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
Assumption					
Health care inflation Health care inflation Post retirement mortality Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate	1% -1% -1 year -1 year -10%	195 800 140 800 172 600 163 000 106 700	173 300 129 800 156 200 156 100 109 800	369 100 270 600 328 800 319 100 216 500	17.00% -14.00% 4.00% 1.00% -31.00%

	HOLE ON THE FINANCIAL CHARLIFICATION THE TEAL		2015	2014
	Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		R	R
	Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)		(33 977.00)	316 030 -
	The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been	n estimated as		
	follows:	2013 R	2012 R	2011 R
	Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	(33 977)	41 262 -	•
	The municipality performed their first actuarial valuation on 30 June 2012. Thus there are no experience adjustment figures available on or before 30 June 2012 to fully comply with GRAP 25.			
			2015 R	2014 R
4.2	Provision for Long Service Bonuses			
	The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 84 employed ellgible for Long Service Bonuses.	ees were		
	The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R75 627 whereas the Cost for the next year is estimated to be R56 864.	e Interest		
	Key actuarial assumptions used:		2015 %	2014 %
	i) Rate of Interest			
	Discount rate General Salary Inflation (long-term) Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses		7.98 7.05 0.87	7.83 7.02 0.75
			2015	2014
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		R	R
	Present value of fund obligations Fair value of ptan assets		857 516	774 802
	Harranda al port applica port	_	857 516	774 802
	Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses)		-	-
	Present value of unfunded obligations Net Ilablifty/(asset)	-	857 516	774 802
		-	-	
	Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:			*****
	Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses		77 4 802 69 176	694 115 92 155
	Current service cost		75 627	74 079
	Interest Cost Benefits Paid		56 864 (63 315)	46 042 (27 966)
	Actuarial (gains)/losses		13 538	(11 468)
	Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	=	857 516	774 802

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

		2015 R	2014 R
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:			
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year Expected return on plan assets Contribution: Employer Contribution: Employee Past service costs Actuarial (gains)/losses Benefits paid		- - - - - -	- - - - -
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year		•	•
Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability			
	Change	Liability (Rm)	% change
Assumption			
Central assumptions		4-	
General salary inflation	1%	0.912	6.00% -6.00%
General salary inflation	-1%	0.808 0.786	-8.00%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs 2 yrs	0.766	-8.00% 11.00%
Average retirement age Withdrawal rates	-50%	1.045	22,00%
TAMINOTOTIC INCOME.			
		2015	2014 R
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		Ŕ	K
Llabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)		13 538	(11 468)
The liebility in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has be	een estimated as		
follows:	2013 R	2012 R	2011 R
Liebilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	(2 687)	14 258 -	-

The municipality performed their first ectuerial valuation on 30 June 2012. Thus there are no experience adjustment figures evailable on or before 30 June 2012 to fully comply with GRAP 25.

4.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUNO

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2013 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 99,9% (30 June 2013 - 105,1%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance 859 448 713 108

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

		2015 R	2014 R
	DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS	K	K
	Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.		
	Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance		
	National Fund Municipal Workers SAMWU National Provident Fund	78 894 692 107	73 224 652 828
		771 001	726 053
5.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
	Water and Electricity Correction of Error - Note 37.1	1 369 11 9	29 670 104
	Total Consumer Deposits	1 369 119	29 774
	The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.		
	Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding amount.		
6.	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Staff Bonuses Staff Leave Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	394 998 1 242 836 156 708	359 820 1 044 703 133 850
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 4 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 4	36 624 120 084	34 538 99 114
	Total Provisions	1 794 542	1 538 173
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
8.1	Staff Bonuses		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	359 820 827 792 (792 614)	297 822 757 140 (895 142)
	Balance at end of year	394 998	359 820
	Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
6.2	Staff Leave		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	1 044 703 269 384 (71 252)	792 276 275 082 (22 655)
	Balance at end of year	1 242 836	1 044 703
	Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full		

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

7.	PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2015 R	2014 R
	Trade Payables Payments received in advance Retentions Other Creditors Correction of Error - Note 37.2	26 852 480 808 003 396 792 5 131 615	23 631 867 765 926 68 165 5 384 218 (472 021)
	Total Trade Payables	33 188 889	29 378 155

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Sundry deposits include Hall, Builders and Housing Deposits.

8. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	9 970 032	8 142 0 75
National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants District Municipality Other Sources	6 930 744 2 715 163 324 125	5 638 953 2 087 985 435 137
Less: Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(32 967)	-
National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants District Municipality Other Sources	(32 967)	- - - -
Total Conditional Grants and Racelpts	9 937 065	8 142 075

Sae appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spharas of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Unspant grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

9. TAXES

9.1	VAT Correction of Error - 37.3	(75 747)	2 830 474 (4 102 608)
	Total Taxes (Payable)/Receivable	(75 747)	(1 272 134)

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

10. SHORT-TERM LOANS

The Municipality has no short term loans.

11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

11.1 30 JUNE 2015

Beconditivion of Common Males						
	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Lease	Š	ļ
	œ	ĸ	R	73.5E	2 K	S C
Carrying Value at 1 July 2014	7 275 297	11 096 904	85 221 809	395 375	1 602 123	105 591 507
Cost	7 275 297	20 539 026	194 827 721	773810	4 312 288	227 728 141
Original Cost	7 275 297	20 539 026	194 827 721	773 810	4 312 288	227 728 141
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses	•	(9 442 123)	(9 442 123) (109 605 912)	(378 435)	(2710164)	(2710 164) (122 136 634)
Original Cost	,	(9 442 123)	(9 442 123) (109 605 912)	(378 435)	(2710164)	(2710164) (122136634)
Acquisitions	187 647		2 355 904	273 960	374 003	3 191 513
Capital under construction	,	•	5 900 733	•	•	5 900 733
Lepreciation		(724 919)	(8 164 623)	(195 091)	(527 378)	(9 612 011)
Normal Depreciation Correction of Error - Note 38.4	• •	(724 919)	(8 164 623)	(195 091)	(527 378)	(9 612 011)
Carrying value of disposais	, 	'	•	(7.054)		1900 67
500				(100 %)	•	(1067)
Accountated Depreciation		' '	• •	(4 918) 1 967		(4 918) 1 967
IGRAP 2 Adjustments	,	'	6 403 702	•	, 	6 403 702
Cost Longitudes of Impalment losses Innerentation	. ,	• •	5 474 015 1 118 704			5 474 015
SDCSO North Millian	-		(189 016)		•	(189 016)
Carrying Value at 30 June 2015	7 462 943	10 371 985	91 717 524	471 293	1 448 749	111 472 494
Cost	7 462 943	20 539 026	208 558 372	1 042 852	4 686 291	242 289 484
Onginal Cost	7 462 943	20 539 026	208 558 372	1 042 852	4 686 291	242 289 484
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses	,	(10 167 041)	(10 167 041) (116 840 848)	(571 559)	(3 237 542)	(130 816 990)
Onginal Cost		(10 167 041)	(10 167 041) (116 840 848)	(571 559)	(3 237 542)	(3 237 542) (130 816 990)

(2 184 024) (111 091 342) - (500 684) 224 069 799 2 689 844 (8 595 878) (2 164 024) (111 592 026) 1 100 744 (16 180) (134 021) 1 775 116 068 (8 982 879) (1 677 796) (2710164) (122138634) (2 710 164) (122 136 634) 115 167 617 226 759 643 (1 677 796) 105 591 507 227 728 141 227 728 141 4 312 288 4 312 288 4 312 288 (546 140) 4 312 288 (546 140) 1 602 123 2 148 264 (378 435) (327 131) (378 435) 773810 906 055 (327131)(167 370) (167 370) (16 180) (134 021) 1 775 116 066 773 810 578 924 906 055 395 375 (99 e82 982) (500 684) (7 157 449) 191 037 133 2 689 844 Infrastructure (8 717 204) (100 383 666) 1 100 744 (7 544 450) (1 677 796) (9 442 123) (109 605 912) (9 442 123) (109 605 912) 93 343 311 (1 677 796) 193 726 977 85 221 809 194 827 721 194 827 721 (724 918) (8 717 204) 20 539 026 (724918) 20 539 026 20 539 026 20 539 026 11 821 822 11 096 904 7 275 297 7 275 297 7 275 297 7 275 297 7 275 297 275 297 Normal Depreciation Backlog Depreciation previously not recorded - Note 37.4 Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses Reconciliation of Carrying Value Carrying Value at 30 June 2014 Carrying Value at 1 July 2013 Original Cost Correction of Error - Note 37.4 Original Cost Correction of Error - Note 37.4 Cost Correction of Error - Note 37.4 Accumulated Depreciation Capital under Construction Carrying value of disposals IGRAP 2 Adjustments Impairment losses Depreclation Acquisitions Original Cost Original Cost

11.2 30 JUNE 2014

NOTES DN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

11.3	Assets pledged as security:	2015 R	2014 R
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R471 293 (2014: R395 375) is secured for leases as set out in Note 2.		
12.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	502 059	502 059
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss	502 059	502 059 - -
	Disposals Depreciation for the year	(13 900)	-
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	488 159	502 059
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss	488 159	502 05 9 - -
	Estimate Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	488 159	502 059
13,	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	143 743	173 480
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Loss	262 405 (118 662)	262 405 (88 925)
	Acquisitions Amortisation Correction of Error - Note 37.5	(35 938)	(31 445) 1 709
	Net Carrying amount at 30 Juna	107 808	143 743
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment Loss	262 405 (154 597)	262 405 (118 662)
	No intangibla assat were assed having an Indafinita useful lifa.	,, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
	Thera are no Internally generated intangibla assets at reporting date.	ł	
	Thera ara no Intangibla assets whosa titla is restricted.		
	Thare age no intangibla assets pledged as security for liabilities.		
	There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.		
14.	INVENTORY		
	Consumable Stores - Stationery and materials - At cost Water - At purification cost	32 222 49 773	42 214 11 425
	Total Inventory	81 995	53 638
	The second study of the second		

The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.

	2015 R	2014
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	ĸ	R
Electricity	5 718 432	2.750.6
Water	9 817 173	3 759 6
Refuse		7 784 5
Sewerage	4 163 955	3 477 6
Other Arrears	2 220 661 11 684 787	1 817 8 10 354 7
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)	33 605 008	27 194 3
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(28 729 248)	(26 396 1
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)		
rotal resolvation exertains transactions fatter provision)	4 875 760	798 20
Consumer debtors are are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.		
The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value.		
(Electricity): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 560 000	215 11
31 - 60 Days	198 394	222 31
61 - 90 Days	153 927	176 72
+ 90 Days	3 806 110	3 145 50
Total	5 718 432	3 759 65
(Water): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	261 886	285 31
31 - 60 Days	573 273	332 94
61 - 90 Days	283 316	268 15
+ 90 Days	8 718 697	6 900 16
Total	9 817 173	7 784 57
(Refuse): Ageing	•	
Current (0 - 30 days)	101 800	103 20
31 - 80 Days	93 291	97 37
61 - 90 Days	88 995	88 26
+ 90 Days	3 879 869	3 188 75
	4 163 955	3 477 60
Total	4 103 933	
Total (Sewerage): Ageing	4 163 900	
(Sewerage): Ageing		95 56°
Total (Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	92 540	
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	92 540 78 665	86 613
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	92 540	86 613 73 041
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	92 540 78 665 71 597	95 562 86 613 73 047 1 562 600 1 817 822
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total	92 540 78 665 71 597 1 977 860	86 613 73 047 1 562 600
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total (Other): Ageing	92 540 78 665 71 597 1 977 860 2 220 661	86 61: 73 04: 1 562 600 1 817 822
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total (Other): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days)	92 540 78 665 71 597 1 977 860 2 220 661	86 61: 73 04: 1 562 600 1 817 822
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total (Other): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	92 540 78 665 71 597 1 977 860 2 220 661	86 613 73 047 1 562 600 1 817 822 83 859 89 670
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total (Other): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days)	92 540 78 665 71 597 1 977 860 2 220 661 169 338 204 548 152 763	86 613 73 047 1 562 600 1 817 822 83 859 89 670 82 765
(Sewerage): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total (Other): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	92 540 78 665 71 597 1 977 860 2 220 661	86 613 73 047 1 562 600

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUL	NE 2015	
	2015 R	2014 R
(Total): Ageing	K	K
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	2 185 565 1 148 172 730 598 29 540 674	783 049 828 917 686 954 24 895 446
Total	33 605 008	27 194 366
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		=======================================
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision VAT on provision Bad Debts written off against provision Reversal of provision	26 396 164 2 04 6 565 28 6 519	20 473 828 5 195 031 727 304
Balance at end of year	28 729 248	26 396 164
The total amount of this provision is R28 729 248 and consist of:		-
Services Other Debtors	18 310 349 10 418 899	15 205 684 11 190 479
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions	28 729 248	26 396 164
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	1 148 172 730 598 811 426	- 15 154
	2 690 195	15 154
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial essets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for Impairment. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trede receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trede receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond emounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.		
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Taxes - Rates Other Receivables	11 727 860 121 137	7 864 228 31 900
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	11 848 998 (9 452 920)	7 896 127 (2 715 111)
Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions	2 396 077	5 181 017
The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.		: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Rates debtors are are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.		
(Rates): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	581 368 205 053 226 897 10 734 542	141 450 430 870 129 593 7 162 314
Total	11 727 860	7 864 228
_		

16.

NDTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

NDTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDED 30 JON	IL 2015	
	2015	2014
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment	R	R
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision	2 715 111 6 737 810	5 063 064
Bad Debts written off against provision Reversal of provision	:	(2 347 954)
Balance at end of year	9 452 920	2 715 111
The total amount of this provision is R9 452 920 and consist of:		
Taxes Other	9 452 920	2715 111
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions	9 452 920	2 715 111
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	205 053 226 897 1 281 622	430 870 129 593 4 447 203
•	1 713 572	5 007 667
together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk charecteristics end collectively assessed for Impairment. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, menegement believes that no additional risk beyond emounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.		
OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
The Municipality as Lessor Operating Lease Asset	6	1 471
Reconciliation		
Balence at the beginning of the year Movement during the year	1 471 (1 465)	2 635 (1 164)
Balance at the end of the year	6	1 471
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessee under operating leases, it will pay operating lease expenditure as follows:		
Up to 1 Year 1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	116 - -	12 144 116
NOTO WIGHT O TOURS		

116

12 260

Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 3 to 6 (2014: 15 to 21) months, with an option to extend. All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew. The lessee does not have an option to purchase the property at the expiry of the lease period.

Total Operating Lease Arrangements

17. 17.1

The impact of charging the escalations in Operating Leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease has been an decrease of R1 465 (2013: Decrease of R1 164) in current year income.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

The following restrictions have been imposed by the municipality in terms of the lease agreements: The lessee shall not have the right to sublet, cede or assign the whole or any portion of the

premises let.

The lessor is the duly authorised agent, representative or servant shall have the right at all

(ii) reasonable times to inspect the premises let.
 (iii) The lessee shall use the premises let for the sol purpose prescribed in the agreement.

18. BANK ACCOUNTS

10.	BANK ACCOUNTS		
18.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
	Current Accounts	817 920	187 702
	Call Investments Deposits	728 573	573 834
	Correction of Error - Note 38.9		
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	1 546 493	761 536
	Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value,		
	area social approximates and realization		
	Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R728 573 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2014; R573 834).		
	A guarantee of R265 534 (2014: R265 534) for Deman Facility Individual Guarantee exists.		
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
	<u>Current Accounts</u>		
	First National Bank - Account Number 620 2250 1440 (Primary Bank Account):	817 920	187 702
		817 920	187 702
	<u>Call Investment Deposits</u>		
	First National Bank - Account Number 62012466018:	1 000	1 038
	First National Bank - Account Number 62182751729:	219 572	10 000
	First National Bank - Account Number 62117682791:	18 778	100 303
	First National Bank - Account Number 62117684606:	140	140
	First National Bank - Account Number 74282299369: First National Bank - Account Number 71053360915:	239 800 118 045	226 703 111 587
	First National Bank - Account Number 71059354764:	131 221	124 080
	Momentum 3D Gearing Plan - Account Number 1001327535:	(11)	(11)
		728 644	573 841
	Details of current accounts is as follow:		
	First National Bank - Account Number 620 2250 1440 (Primary Bank Account):		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	187 702	(3 967 366)
	Cash book balance at end of year	817 920	187 702
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	46 326	73 215
	Bank statement balance at end of year	136 025	46 326
	First National Bank - Account Number 62012466018:		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	1 038	1 023
	Cash book balance at end of year	1 000	1 038
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	1 038	1 023
	Bank statement balance at end of year	1 000	1 038
	First National Bank - Account Number 62182751729:		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	10 000	12 126
	Cash book balance at end of year	219 572	10 000
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year	10 000	12 126
	Bank statement balance at end of year	219 572	10 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

TO 100 OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERIOD	2015	2014
	R	R
First National Bank - Account Number 62117682791:		
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	100 303	154 406
Cost book balance at one of year	18 778	100 303
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	100 303	154 406
Bank statement balance at end of year	18 778	100 303
First National Panis Assessed Number 2004-700 (200)		
First National Bank - Account Number 62117684606: Cash book balance at beginning of year	140	(849)
Cash book balance at end of year	140	140
		-
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	140 140	(849) 140
Saint Statement Balance at one of year		140
First National Bank - Account Number 74282299369:		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	226 703	215 507
Cash book balance at end of year	239 800	226 703
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	22 6 703	215 507
Bank statement balance at end of year	239 800	226 703
First National Bank - Account Number 71053360915: Cash book balance at beginning of year	444 507	400.044
Cash book balance at end of year	111 58 7 118 045	10 8 3 1 4 111 587
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	111 587	108 314
Bank statement balance at end of year	118 045	111 587
First National Bank - Account Number 71059354764:		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	124 080	118 185
Cash book balance at end of year	131 221	124 080
Book statement halance at haringing of year	404.000	140.405
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	124 080 131 221	118 185 124 080
Momentum 3D Gearing Plan - Account Number 1001327535:		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	(11)	(11)
Cash book balance at and of year	(11)	(11)
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	(11)	(11)
Bank statement balance at end of year	(11)	(11)
PROPERTY DATES		
PROPERTY RATES		
<u>Actual</u>		
Rateabla Land and Buildings	7 713 453	3 993 869
Less: Rebates	(1 420 202)	(829 495)
Total Assessment Rates	6 293 251	3 164 373
Valuations 4 hits 0044		
<u>Valuations - 1 July 2014</u> Rateable Land and Buildings	4 265 704 200	4 004 508 040
	1 365 794 300	1 001 596 818
Residential Property Commercial Property	207 026 400 32 275 500	200 904 057 24 118 844
Industrial Property	3 659 200	21 500
Public Benefits Organisations	18 597 300	14 456 900
Agricultural Purposes	1 016 661 100	427 987 500
State - National/ Provincial Services	70 210 400	20 017 500
Municipal Property	17 364 400	314 090 517
Total Assessment Rates	1 36 5 7 94 300	1 001 596 818

19.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2013. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development.

Basic Rate

Residential	1.18989c/R	1.12254c/R
Commercial	1.178483c/R	1.68381c/R
Agricultural	0.04997c/R	0.07858c/R
State	2.97473c/R	2.80635c/R
Industrial	1.178483c/R	1.68381c/R

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 25th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at a rate determined by council on outstanding rates amounts.

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

Residential - The first R15 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Public Benefit Organisations -100% State -30%

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is enlitted by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

20. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

20.1

Unconditional		
Equitable Share	13 411 000	8 728 00
Conditional	12 002 261	9 052 20
Grants and Donations Subsidies	12 002 261	9 052 20
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	25 413 261	17 780 20
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	16 778 280 8 634 981	17 242 33 537 87
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	25 413 281	17 780 20
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
Equitable share	13 411 000	8 728 00
Budget & Treasury Office Corporate Services Planning & Development Road Transport Electricity	10 830 574 248 412 47 176 876 100	7 718 92 243 78 121 13 759 76 208 60
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	25 413 261	17 780 20
Equitable Share		
Opening balance Correction of Error	-	
Grants received	13 411 000	13 681 000
Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(13 411 000)	(13 681 000
Conditions still to be met	-	

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

		2015	2014
20.2	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	R	R
	Opening balance Correction of Error		-
	Grants received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	1 800 000 - -	1 650 000
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(1 83 2 967)	(1 650 000) -
	Conditions still to be met	(32 967)	-
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
20.3	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		
	Opening balance Correction of Error	476 027	372 678
	Grants received Interest received	934 000	890 000
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(867 471) -	(786 651) -
	Conditions still to be met	642 555	476 027
	The Municipal Systems improvement Grant was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.		_
20.4	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MiG)		
	Opening balance	4 998 120	3 685 397
	Correction of Error Grants received	9 129 000	6 595 000
	Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund		(4 953 000)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(7 903 737)	(329 278)
	Conditions still to be met	6 223 384	4 998 121
	The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.		
20.5	Integrated National Electrification Grant		
	Opening balance	164 805	173 405
	Correction of Error Grants received		200 000
	Interest received	-	
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating		•
	Conditions met - Capital	-	(208 600)
	Conditions still to be met	164 805	164 805
	The continue wildle an internal density of the state of t		W

The grant was used to promote rural development and upgrade electricity infrastructure,

			2015 R	2014 R
Correction of Error Correction of Error	20 .6	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11	IX.
Correction of Error 1000 000 1000 000 1000 000 1000 000		Opening balance	928 620	
Interest received		Correction of Error	1 000 000	1 000 000
Repair to National Revenue Fund (744 855) (71 360) (70 360			1 000 000	1 000 000
Conditions set Capital (731 244)		Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	
Conditions still to be met 1052 520 928 620			• •	(71 380)
The grant was used for job creation. 20.7 Department Water Affairs and Environment (DWAF) Opening balance 141 362 14		•		928 620
				010 010
Opening balance Correction of Error 141 362 141 362 Correction of Error Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating 1 - Conditions still to be met 141 362 141 362 141 362 The grant was used for the refurbishment of water infrastructure. 141 362 141 362 141 362 29.8 Department Cooperative Government, Housing & Traditional Affairs (COHGTA) 504 697 -				
Correction of Error Grants received	20.7	Department Water Affairs and Environment (DWAF)		
Grants received			141 362	141 362
Interest received			•	-
Conditions met - Capital - - - -			-	_
Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions met - Capital Conditions met			•	•
Conditions still to be met 141 362 141 3			•	-
The grant was used for the refurbishment of water infrastructure. Department Cooperative Government, Housing & Traditional Affairs (COHGTA) Some of the proof of the proo		·	141 262	141 262
			141362	141 302
Opening balance 504 697 Correction of Error - - Grants received Interest Received Interest Received Interest Received Interest Received Interest Received Interest Received		The grant was used for the refurbishment of water infrastructure.		
Correction of Error Crants received Crants	20,8	Department Cooperative Government, Housing & Traditional Affairs (COHGTA)		
Grants received			-	504 697
Interest recelved			•	•
Repaid to National Revenue Fund (504 697) (504 697) (201 101 5) met - Operating (504 697)			-	-
Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital C		Repaid to National Revenue Fund	•	•
Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions met - Copreting			-	(504 697)
		·		0
Opening balance 218 219 -		The Housing grant was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.		
Correction of Error Grants received 653 000 462 000 Interest received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions met - Capital Cond	20.9	Library Grant		
Grants received Interest received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions condi		Opening balance	218 219	•
Interest received			-	460,000
Repald to National Revenue Fund (248 412) (243 781) Conditions met - Operating - - Conditions still to be met 622 808 218 219 The grant was used to finance library activities. 20.10 Project Nala Opening balance 620 180 236 450 Correction of Error - - Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating (121 136) Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180			003 000	462 000
Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Example 1				-
Conditions still to be met 622 808 218 219 The grant was used to finance library activities. 20.10 Project Nala Opening balance 620 180 236 450 Correction of Error - - Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - (121 136) Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180			(248 412)	(243 781)
20.10 Project Naia Opening balance 620 180 236 450 Correction of Error - - Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - (121 136) Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180			622 808	218 219
20.10 Project Naia Opening balance 620 180 236 450 Correction of Error - - Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - (121 136) Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180		The grant was used to finance library activities		
Opening balance 620 180 236 450 Correction of Error - - Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - (121 136) Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180	20.40			
Correction of Error - 504 866 Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - (121 136) Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180	20.10			
Grants received - 504 866 Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - (121 136) Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 620 180 620 180			620 180	236 450
Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met		Grants received	-	504 866
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met Conditions still to be met			-	•
Conditions met - Capital			-	(121 136)
			-	-
The grant was used for job creation.		Conditions still to be met	620 180	620 180
		The grant was used for job creation.		

2018 2014 2016		NOTES ON THE PRIMANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDED 30 JU		
			2015	2014
Cornotion of Error Grants received 150 000 1	20.11	Department Finance, Economic Development & Tourism	IX.	IX.
Cornotion of Error Grants received 150 000 1		Opening balance	50,000	50 000
Interest received Repail to National Rovenue Fund		Correction of Error	-	-
Repail to National Revenue Fund			150 000	-
Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Ca			-	-
Conditions still to be met 200,000 50,000			-	-
The grant will be used for the Power Flower Run. 20.12 Tourism Opening balance Correction of Error Grants received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital The grant was used for tourism activities. 20.13 Penaliment Social Services Opening balance Correction of Error Grants received Interest received Penalid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Capital The grant was used for tourism activities. 20.14 Penaliment Social Services Opening balance Correction of Error Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital		·		
		Conditions still to be met	200 000	50 000
Opening balance Correction of Error 78 451 22 776 Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital 15 865 55 675 Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital 47 1400 78 451 Tho grant was used for tourism activities. 47 1400 78 451 20.13 Department Social Services 482 482 Correction of Error Grents received Interest received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating 482 482 Conditions still to be met 482 482 482 The grant was used for various projects. 482 482 482 20.14 Department Sport, Arts and Culture 482 482 Opening balance Correction of Error Grants received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating 2 4 409 2 4 409 Conditions sell to be met 6 262 6 262 6 262 The grant was used for various projects. 4 409 2 4 409 2 4 409 2 4 409 2 4 409 2 4 409 2 4 409 2		The grant will be used for the Power Flower Run.		
Correction of Error 15 866 56 875 875	20.12	<u>Tourism</u>		
Grants received Interest			78 451	22 776
Interest received Repail to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating tivities. 20.13 Department Social Services			15 06E	-
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met			15 865	55 675
Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met A7 140 78 451				-
Conditions still to be met			(47 176)	
		•	47 140	78 451
		The grant was used for tourism activities.		
Correction of Error	20.13			
Correction of Error -		Ongring halance	400	400
Grents received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital			482	482
Repail to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital			•	-
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital . <			• -	-
Conditions still to be met 482 482 The grant was used for various projects.		Conditions met - Operating	-	-
The grant was used for various projects. 20.14 Pepartment Sport, Arts and Culture Opening belance 6 262 6 262		Conditions met - Capital	·	-
Department Sport, Arts and Culture Connection of Error Correction of Error Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Conditions still to be met Capital Capi		Conditions still to be met	482	482
Opening balance 6 262 6 262 Correction of Error . . Grants received . . Repaid to National Revenue Fund . . Conditions met - Operating . . Conditions met - Capital . . Conditions still to be met 6 282 6 262 The grant was used for various projects. 20.15 Drought Relief . . Opening balance 24 409 24 409 Correction of Error . . Grants received . . Repaid to National Revenue Fund . . Conditions met - Operating . . Conditions met - Capital . . Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409		The grant was used for various projects.		
Correction of Error	20.14	Department Sport, Arts and Culture		
Grants received interest received interest received repail to National Revenue Fund recorditions met - Operating recorditions met - Operating recorditions met - Capital recorditions still to be met recorditions still to be met recorditions still to be met recorditions still to be met recorditions projects. 6 282			6 262	6 262
Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met The grant was used for various projects. 20.15 Drought Relief Opening balance Correction of Error Grants received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met 1			•	-
Repald to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital -			•	-
Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 6 262 6 262 The grant was used for various projects. 20.15 Drought Relief Opening balance 24 409 24 409 Correction of Error - - Grants received - - Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - - Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409			•	-
Conditions still to be met 6 282 6 262 The grant was used for various projects. 20.15 Drought Relief Opening balance 24 409 24 409 Correction of Error Grants received Interest received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409			-	•
Drought Relief 24 409 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>6 282</td><td>6 262</td></th<>			6 282	6 262
Opening balance 24 409 24 409 Correction of Error - - Grants received - - Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - - Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409		The grant was used for various projects.		
Correction of Error - - Grants received - - Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - - Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409	20.15	Drought Relief		
Correction of Error - - Grants received - - Interest received - - Repaid to National Revenue Fund - - Conditions met - Operating - - Conditions met - Capital - - Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409		Opening halance	24.400	24 400
Interest received			24 409	24 409
Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409			-	-
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409				-
Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met 24 409 24 409		Conditions met - Operating	-	-
				-
The grant was used for drought relief.		Conditions still to be met	24 409	24 409
		The grant was used for drought relief.		

20,16	Namalius DV	2015 R	2014 R
20.10	Namakwa DM		
	Opening balance Correction of Error	435 138 -	-
	Grants received Interest received	115 386 -	618 822
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(226 399)	(183 685)
	Conditions still to be met	324 125	435 137
	The grant was used for various projects.		
20.17	<u>Total Grants</u>		
	Opening balance	8 142 075	5 217 918
	Correction of Error Grants received	27 20 8 251	25 657 363
	Interest received		-
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	(16 778 280)	(4 953 000)
	Conditions met - Capital	(8 634 981)	(17 242 330) (537 876)
	Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	9 937 065	8 142 075
	Disclosed as follows:	-	
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	9 9 70 0 3 2 (32 967)	8 142 075
	Total	9 937 065	8 142 075
21.	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS		
	De Beers		490 031
	Other		106 138
	Total Public Contributions and Donations	•	596 169
22 .	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Electricity	4 993 771	4 208 892
	Water Refuse Removal	3 792 337	3 198 738
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	1 659 778 1 290 226	1 520 272 1 221 429
	·	11 736 111	 ,
	Less: Income Forgone	(1 896 112)	10 149 331 (2 180 229)
	Total Service Charges	9 840 000	7 969 102
	Rebates can be defined as any Income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.		
23.	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT		
	Rental of facilities	280 444	212 728
	Rental of equipment	180	992
	Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment	280 624	213 720
24.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	Bank	140 637	73 864
	Total Interest Earned - External Investments	140 637	73 864
			=======================================

Trade Receivables	25.	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING RECEIVABLES	2015 R	2014 R
Total Interest Earned - Dutstanding Receivables 2 444 735 2 444 735 2 444 735 2 445 735 2		Trade Receivables	2 545 667	2 444 735
Building plans		Total Interest Earned - Dutstanding Receivables		
Connection Fees	26.	OTHER INCOME		- :
Connection Fees		Building plans	7 030	7 450
Commonage Rent				
Motor Verhicle Number plates 3 9602 Opening of graves 10 259 5 311 Photostat, Copies and Faxes 11 258 13 151 Telephone Cost Recover 10 10 16 16 Tender Documents 1579 1 360 Training 1 579 1 360 Sundry income 17 411 11 600 Sundry income 18 3024 14 28 Total Other Income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 663 665 Sundry income 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 800 209 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2				
Photostait_Copies and Faxes 14 256 31 511 Telephone Cost Recover 14 256 13 151 Telephone Cost Recover 10 1 616 Tender Documents 1579 1 300 Training 1579 1 300 Valuation Certificates 17 411 1 1660 Sundry Income 17 411 1 1660 Sundry Income 193324 1 428 Total Other Income 208 299 663 665 Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages 10 734 632 9 846 218 Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages 10 734 632 9 846 218 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Uter and Pensions 1 578 127 1 393 425 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Aids 378 455 262 504 Travell, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Alkowances 14 28 161 145 324 Downtime Payments 14 310 145 324 Downtime Payments 537 760 457 645 Bonuses 827 782 737 140 Provision for leave 296 364 276 082 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 627 74 079 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 15 8472 10 467 Less: Employee Related Costs 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL			•	
Telephone Cost Recover				
Tender Documents 1579 1900 17				
Training		Tender Documents		
Valuation Certificates			-	
Total Other Income 808 289 663 665			17 41 1	
### EMPLOYEE RELATED CD STS ### Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF and Pensions ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Related Costs - Contribution in provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 ### Employee Relate		•	193 324	1 428
Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages 10 734 632 9 846 218 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF and Pensions 1 578 127 1 393 425 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Aids 378 455 262 504 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Olher Allowances 1 229 162 1 448 672 Housing Benefits and Allowances 143 180 145 324 Overtime Payments 537 760 487 845 Bonuses 827 792 757 140 Provision for leave 269 384 276 082 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 027 74 079 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4 155 472 104 547 Loss: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Closte (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 0		Total Other Income	808 289	663 665
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF and Pensions 1 578 127 1 393 425 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds 378 455 262 504 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 1 229 162 1 448 672 Housing Benefits and Allowances 143 180 145 324 Overtime Payments 53 7 760 487 845 Bonuses 62 7 792 757 140 Provision for leave 289 384 276 082 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 627 74 078 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 165 472 104 547 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 456 544 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Remuneration 6 859 9 482 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pens	27.	EMPLOYEE RELATED CDSTS		
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Ulfr and Pensions 1 578 127 1 393 425 Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Alds 378 455 262 504 Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Olher Allowances 1 229 162 1 448 672 Housing Benefits and Allowances 143 180 145 324 Overtime Payments 537 760 487 845 Bonuses 827 792 757 140 Provision for leave 269 384 276 682 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 627 74 079 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4 165 472 104 547 Loss: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 456 544 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Total 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Offic		Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	10 734 632	9 846 218
Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances 1 229 162 1 446 872 Housing Benefits and Allowances 143 180 145 324 Overtime Payments 537 760 487 845 Bonuses 827 792 757 140 Provision for leave 269 384 276 082 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 627 74 079 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4 15 939 592 14 794 836 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 15 939 592 14 794 836 REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) 625 634 563 544 Annual Remuneration 6 25 634 563 544 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Finencial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 81 793 70 160 Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735		Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF and Pensions		
Housing Benefits and Allowances		Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Medical Aids	378 455	262 504
Overtime Payments 537 760 487 845 Bonuses 827 792 757 140 Provision for leave 269 384 276 082 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4 15 627 74 079 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4 15 939 592 14 794 836 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 15 939 592 14 794 836 Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. 86 600 18 794 836 REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) 625 634 563 544 Annual Remuneration Allowance 196 600 180 485 180 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 81 793 70 160 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 81 793 70 160 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Total 81		Housing Benefits and Allowances		
Bonuses 327 792 757 140 Provision for leave 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 276 082 269 384 26				
Provision for leave 269 384 276 082 Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 627 74 078 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4 165 472 104 547 Loss: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no postemployment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) 465 634 563 544 Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 81 793 70 160 Car Allowance 9 000 9 000 Total 9 000 9 000 Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735				
Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4 75 627 104 547 Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4 15 939 592 104 547 Loss: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 15 939 592 14 794 836 Total Employee Related Costs 15 939 592 14 794 836 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no postemployment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 900 Annual Bonus 6 859 9482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Finencial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487				
Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medical - Note 4		Contribution to provision - Long Service Awards - Note 4		
Total Employee Costs allocated elsewhere		Contribution to provision - Post Retirement Medicel - Note 4		
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no postemployment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 19600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 9 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487		Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere	15 939 592	14 794 836
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no postemployment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 9 000 9		Total Employee Related Costs	15 939 592	14 794 836
employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods. REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 9 509 9 000 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487		KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL	:	
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487		Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post-		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr JG Cloete (Current) Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487				
Annual Remuneration 625 634 563 544 Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487				
Travelling Allowance 196 600 180 485 Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487		Annual Remuneration	^^*	
Telephone Allowance 9 509 9 000 Annual Bonus 6 859 9 482 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 6 859 9 482 Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487		Travelling Allowance		
Annual Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration Car Allowance 1293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487				
Total 838 602 762 511 Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487			9 509	9 000
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr RC Beukes Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487				9 482
Annual Remuneration 293 481 266 735 Car Allowance 81 793 70 160 Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487		i otal	838 602	762 511
Car Allowance 293 461 260 735 Telephone allowance 81 793 70 160 Annual Bonus 9 000 9 000 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 22 301 20 884 Total 66 914 64 487				
Telephone allowance 9 000 9 000 Annual Bonus 22 301 20 884 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487			293 481	266 735
Annual Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 22 301 66 914 64 487				
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 66 914 64 487				
Total				
473 490 431 266				64 487
		total	473 490	431 266

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

					2015 R	2014 R
	Remuneration of Manager: Corporate Se	ervices - Mrs DC Bet	ikes			
	Annual Remuneration				267 618	254 305
	Car Allowance				74 571	67 476
	Telephone allowance				9 000	9 000
	Annual Bonus				20 884	19 646
	Contributions - UIF, Medical, Pension				85 791	59 055
	Total				457 864	409 482
	Remuneration of Manager: Economic De	evelopment Services	- Mr IE Jenner (Resign)		000 400
	Annual Remuneration				•	220 423
	Car Allowance				-	127 458 7 500
	Telephone allowance				-	7 500
	Annual Bonus Contributions - UIF, Medical, Pension				-	4 840
	Total				-	360 221
	D	undere des CA finte				
	Remuneration of Manager: Technical Se Annual Remuneration	rvices - Mr PA Links			280 038	264 260
	Car Allowance				130 393	116 120
	Telephone allowance				9 000	9 000
	Annual Bonus				34 832	20 884
	Contributions - UIF, Medical, Pension				87 308	82 926
	Total				541 570	493 190
28.	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS					
	EA Stewens					195 491
	PJ Willems				224 507	195 575
	HG Links				228 119	199 837
	MJ Cloete				890 585	6 2 8 7 80
	MS Joseph				225 203	-
	EA Steenkamp				238 545	
	SC Nero				259 388	195 395
	MR Klaase				228 119	198 999
	MS Cardinal					195 380
	Total Councillors' Remuneration				2 292 447	1 809 257
	Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:					
			Travel	Other		
		Salary	Allowance	Allowances	Contributions	Total
	Mayor	448 486	151 115	211 92 0	79 045	890 585
	Councillors	874 596	272 007	129 013	126 265	1 401 882
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	1 323 082	423 122	340 933	205 310	2 292 447

in kind Benefits

The Councillor occupying the position of Mayor/Speaker of the municipality serves in a full-time capacity and is provided with office accommodation and secretarial support at the expense of the municipality in order to enable the councillor to perform his official duties.

Certification by the Municipal Manager

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provinciat and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Signea: Municipat Manager

		2015 R	2014 R
29.	DEBT IMPAIRMENT		
	Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 15 Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 16	2 333 084 6 737 810	5 922 3 36 (2 347 954)
		9 070 894	3 574 382
	Less: VAT Portion on Debt Impairment	(286 519)	(727 304)
	Total Debt Impairment	8 784 375	2 847 077
	·	=	*
30.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	9 612 01 1	8 595 878
	Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Correction of Error - Note 37.6	35 936	31 445 385 293
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	9 647 947	9 012 615
			
31.	FINANCE COSTS	79 520	88 984
	Long-term Liabilities Non-current Provisions	79 520 867 631	456 046
	Non-current Employee Benefits	206 283	153 716
	Creditors	599 485	1 563
	Total Finance Costs	1 752 919	700 289
32.	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	4 548 803	9 683 442
	Water Correction of Error - Note 37.6	539 718	649 260 (472 021)
	Total Bulk Purchases	5 088 521	9 860 681
		====	
33.	OTHER OPERATING GRANT EXPENDITURE		
	Operating Grant Expenditure per Vote		
	Budget & Treasury Office	1 063 203	4 573 897
	Corporate Services	248 412	248 901
	Planning & Development	85 387 226 399	82 951 2 52 0 778
	Road Transport Electricity	220 399	182 983
	Total Operating Grant Expenditure	1 623 400	7 609 310
34.	GENERAL EXPENSES		***
04,			3 550
	Administration Costs Advertising	21 588	12 504
	Audit Fees	1 737 429	1 509 132
	Bank Charges	67 597	67 997
	Chemicals and Poison	186 465 31 465	39 13 2 111 098
	Desalting Fuel and Oil	607 723	522 800
	Insurance	267 835	348 058
	Legal Costs	177 667	71 129
	Levies: SALGA	522 000	1 056 758
	Licensing	32 385	26 274
	Marketing and Public Relations	128 500 31 008	105 000 68 5 36
	Materials	297 811	331 180
	Printing and Stationery Public Receptions	-	1 500
	Refreshments	1 469	8 052
	Rent - Plant and Vehicles	-	500
	Special Projects/Programmes	165 918	82 856
	Telephone Cost	711 893	670 75 1 10 808
	Training Costs Ward Committee Meetings	63 1 65	79 647
	Other	106 430	2 363
	Total General Expenses	5 158 349	5 109 606
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENGEO 30 JUNE 2015

		2015 R	2014 R
35.	GAINS/(LOSS) ON SALE OF ASSETS	K	11
	Property, plant and equipment Correction of Error - Note 37.6	(14 482)	(17 955) 1 776
	Total Gain/ (Loss) on Sale of Assets	(14 482)	(16 180)
36.	(IMPAIRMENT LOSS)/ REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-
	Total (Impairment Loss)/ Reversal of Impairment Loss		-
37.	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3		
	The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:		
37.1	Consumer Oeposits		
	Balance previously reported	-	29 670
	Consumer Oeposit not recognised in prior years - Note 5		104
	Restated Balance	_	29 774
	Consumer Deposit not recognised in prior years.		
37.2	Payables from Exchange Transactions		
	Balance previously reported	-	29 850 176
	Correction of Trade Creditors - Note 7		(472 021)
	Restated Balance		29 378 15 5
	Correction of prior year Trade Creditors.		
37.3	Texes		
	Balance previously reported	-	2 830 474
	Correction of VAT Control Accounts - Note 9	-	(4 102 808)
	Restated Balance		(1 272 134)
	Correction of VAT Control Accounts.		
37.4	Property, Plant and Equipment		
	Balance previously reported		103 787 57 3
	Cost		2 691 619
	Infrastructure Assets - Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in prior years - Note 11 Infrastructure Assets - Work in Process duplicated in prior years - Note 11 Lease Asset Disposal recognised incorrectly in 2013/2014 - Note 11 list movements	-	3 280 3 43 (590 500) 1 7 75
	Accumulated Depreciation		(887 685)
	·		(007 000)
	Infrastructure Assets - Oepreciation on Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in before 1 July 2013 - Note 11 Infrastructure Assets - Oepreciation on Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in		(500 684)
	2013/2014 - Note 11 Infrastructure Assets - Oepreciation recognised incorrectly in 2013/2014 - Note 11	-	(147 947) (239 0 54)
	Restated Balance	•	105 591 507

Correction of Infrastructure Assets and Lease Assets.

Inlangilibe Assets Balance previously reported		NOTES ON THE	MANUAL STATEMENTS FOR THE I	EAR ENDED 00 00	2015	2014
Balance proviously reported 12034 1709 170	37.5	Inlanoilhe Assets			ĸ	ĸ
Accumulated Amortisation Amortis	0.10	-			_	142 034
Restated Balance					-	1 709
Correction of Amortisation for 2013/2014. Correction of Consumer Accounts		Amortisation calculated incorrect	tly in 2013/2014 - Nole 13		- [1 709
Correction of Consumer Accounts		Reslated Balance			•	143 743
Consumer Deposit not recognised in prior years - Note 37.1		Correction of amortisation for 2013/2014.			HE:	
Consumer Deposit not recognised in prior years - Note 37.1		Correction of Consumer Accounts				
Correction of VAT Control Accounts - Note 37.1 (4 102 6005) Infrastructure Assets - Water and Electricity Meters not recognised in prior years - Note 37.4 (590 500) Infrastructure Assets - Work in Process duplicated in prior years - Note 37.4 (590 500) Infrastructure Assets - Work in Process duplicated in prior years - Note 37.4 (500 684)	37.6	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - 1 July	2013			
Movement on operating account as e result of GRAP standards not implemented in prior years: Balance previously reported (adjustments) Restated Palance Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Palance Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustment Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property taxes (adjustments) Restated Property (adjustments) Restated Pr		Correction of VAT Control Accounts Infrastructure Assets - Water and Ele Infrastructure Assets - Work in Proce Infrastructure Assets - Depreciation of	Note 37.1 ctricity Meters not recognised in prior ye ss duplicated in prior years - Note 37.4		: -	(4 102 608) 3 280 343 (590 500)
Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP standards not implemented in prior years: Balance previously reported Adjustments Balance		Tolal			•	(1 913 552)
Revenue	37.7	Changes to Stalement of Financiat Per	formance			
Revenue		Movement on operating account as e rest	ult of GRAP standards not implemented	in prior years:		
Property taxes 3 164 373 - 3 184 373 Government Grants and Subsidies 17 780 206 - 17 780 206 Public Contributions and Donations 596 169 - 588 189 Fines 934 - 934 Actuariel Gains 11 468 - 11 468 Service Charges 7 969 102 - 7 969 102 Rental of Fecilities end Equipment 213 720 - 213 720 Interest Earned - external Investments 73 864 - 73 864 Interest Earned - outstanding receivables 2 444 735 - 2 444 735 Licences and Permits 342 124 - 342 124 Income for Agency Services 399 806 - 399 806 Other Income 663 665 - 633 665 Total 33 660 165 - 33 660 165 Expenditure Employee related costs (14 794 836) - (14 794 836) Remuneration of Councillors (1809 256) - (1809 256) Debt Impairment (2 847 077) - (2 847 077) Depreciation and Amortisation 30 (8 627 323) (385 293) (9 012 615) Repairs and Maintenance <td></td> <td></td> <td>Note</td> <td>previously</td> <td>Adjustments</td> <td></td>			Note	previously	Adjustments	
Sovernment Grants and Subsidies 17 780 206 17 780 206 Public Contributions and Donations 596 169 598 189 1993 1993 1993 11 488		Revenue				
Employee related costs (14 794 836) - (14 794 836) Remuneration of Councillors (1 809 256) - (1 809 256) Debt Impairment (2 847 077) - (2 847 077) Depreciation and Amortisation 30 (8 627 323) (385 293) (9 012 615) Repairs and Maintenance (935 797) - (935 797) - (935 797) Actuarial Losses (316 030) - (316 030) - (700 289) Finance Costs (700 289) - (700 289) - (700 289) Bulk Purchases 32 (10 332 701) 472 021 (9 860 681) Contracted Services (577 842) - (577 842) - (577 842) Other Operating Grant Expenditure (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) General Expenses (5 109 606) - (5 109 606) - (5 109 606) Loss on Sale of Assets 35 (17 955) 1 775 (16 180) Total (53 678 022) 88 503 (53 589 519)		Government Grants and Subsidies Public Contributions and Donations Fines Actuariel Gains Service Charges Rental of Fecilities end Equipment Interest Eerned - external investments Interest Eerned - outstanding receivables Licences and Permits Income for Agency Services Other Income		17 780 206 596 169 934 11 468 7 969 102 213 720 73 864 2 444 735 342 124 399 806 663 665	- - - - - - - - - - -	17 780 206 598 189 934 11 468 7 969 102 213 720 73 864 2 444 735 342 124 399 806 663 665
Employee related costs (14 794 836) - (14 794 836) Remuneration of Councillors (1 809 256) - (1 809 256) Debt Impairment (2 847 077) - (2 847 077) Depreciation and Amortisation 30 (8 627 323) (385 293) (9 012 615) Repairs and Maintenance (935 797) - (935 797) - (935 797) Actuarial Losses (316 030) - (316 030) - (700 289) Finance Costs (700 289) - (700 289) - (700 289) Bulk Purchases 32 (10 332 701) 472 021 (9 860 681) Contracted Services (577 842) - (577 842) - (577 842) Other Operating Grant Expenditure (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) General Expenses (5 109 606) - (5 109 606) - (5 109 606) Loss on Sale of Assets 35 (17 955) 1 775 (16 180) Total (53 678 022) 88 503 (53 589 519)						
Repairs and Maintenance (935 797) - (935 797) Actuarial Losses (316 030) - (316 030) Finance Costs (700 289) - (700 289) Bulk Purchases 32 (10 332 701) 472 021 (9 860 681) Contracted Services (577 842) - (577 842) - (577 842) Other Operating Grant Expenditure (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) - (5 109 606)		Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment	30	(1 809 256) (2 847 077)	- - - (385 293)	(1 809 256) (2 847 077)
Contracted Services (577 842) - (577 842) Other Operating Grant Expenditure (7 609 310) - (7 609 310) General Expenses (5 109 606) - (5 109 606) Loss on Sale of Assets 35 (17 955) 1 775 (16 180) Total (53 678 022) 88 503 (53 589 519)		Repairs and Maintenance Actuarial Losses Finance Costs		(935 797) (316 030) (700 289)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(935 797) (316 030) (700 289)
Loss on Sale of Assets 35 (17 955) 1 775 (16 180) Total (53 678 022) 88 503 (53 589 519)		Contracted Services Other Operating Grant Expenditure	32	(577 842) (7 609 310) (5 109 606)	· · ·	(577 842) (7 609 310) (5 109 606)
			35	(17 955)	1 775	(16 180)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year (20 017 857) 88 503 (19 929 353)		Total		(53 678 022)	88 503	(53 589 519)
		Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(20 017 857)	88 503	(19 929 353)

20	DECONCILIATION DETWEEN NET CURRI HEWDEIGHT FOR THE VEAR AND CASH	2015 R	2014 R
38.	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATEO/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Adjustments for:	(5 677 020)	(19 929 353)
	Oepreciation and amortisation	9 647 947	9 012 615
	Loss/(Gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment Government Grants and Subsidies received	27 208 251	(1 775) 25 657 363
	Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue	(25 413 261)	(17 780 206)
	Government Grants and Subsidies repaid to National Revenue Fund	967.694	(4 953 000)
	Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions Contribution from/to provisions - Current Employee Benefits	867 631 1 097 177	456 046 1 032 221
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits	346 454	274 392
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains	13 538 (33 977)	316 030 (11 468)
	Contribution to provisions – Bad debt	9 070 894	5 922 336
	Reversal of Provision for Bad debt		(2 347 954)
	Operating lease income accrued Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	1 465 17 129 099	(2 351 589)
	Changes in working capital	(7 302 042)	7 717 924
	Increase/(Decrease) In Consumer Deposits	1 339 346	
	Increase/(Oecrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Benefits	3 810 734 (863 866)	15 334 471 (717 797)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	(1 196 387)	(801 372)
	(Increase)/Decrease In Inventory	(28 356)	21 572
	(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(8 410 841) (3 952 871)	(4 864 785) (1 254 188)
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	9 827 057	5 366 335
39.	CASH ANO CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	Current Accounts - Note 18 Call Investments Deposits - Note 18	817 920 728 573	187 702 573 834
	Total cash and cash equivalents	1 546 493	761 536
40.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
	Cesh and Cash Equivalents - Note 39	1 546 493	781 536
	Less:	(9 894 285)	(10 972 550)
	Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Note 8 VAT - Note 9	(9 970 032) 75 747	(8 142 075) (2 830 474)
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution Allocated to:	(8 347 792)	(10 211 014)
	Capital Replacement Reserve	*	
	Resources available for working capital requirements	(8 347 792)	(10 211 014)
41.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION		
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 2	486 978	453 682
	Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	(486 978)	(453 682)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term fiabilities	-	-
	Cash Invested for repayment of long-term llabilities		
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

BUDGET COMPARISO	NS				
		2015 Actual R	2015 Final Budget R	2015 Variance R	2015 Variance %
Operational Budget by	Standard Classification				
Revenue - Standard					
Governance and Admin	istration				
Executive & Counc Budget & Treasury Corporate Services	Office	(1 896 112) 32 320 166 793 807	(1 103 464) 22 941 405 528 326	(792 648) 9 378 761 265 481	71.83% 40.88% 50.25%
Community and Public	Safety				
Community & Social Sport and Recreated Public Safety Housing		553 769 13 203	670 311 19 332 - -	(116 542) (6 129) - -	-17.39% -31.70%
Health		•	-	-	
Economic and Environm		070.604	1015 954	/2-2-2/-1	
Planning & Develop Road Transport Environmental Prote		272 934 884 210 -	1 245 751 6 522 -	(972 817) 877 888 -	-78.09% 134 57.3 4%
Trading Services					
Electricity Water Waste Water Mana	gement	5 204 607 4 342 613 1 407 576	5 307 108 4 310 235 1 408 587	(102 501) 32 378 (1 011)	-1.93% 0.75% -0.07%
Waste Managemen Other		1 943 204	1 949 136	(5 932)	-0.30%
		-			
Total Revenue		45 839 977	37 283 249	8 556 728	22.95%
		2015 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Varlance	2015 Variance
Expenditure - Standard		R	R	R	%
Governance and Adminis	stration				
Executive & Council Budget & Treasury (Corporate Services		(3 585 467) (9 826 411) (14 228 563)	(3 513 638) (11 719 251) (3 820 132)	(71 829) 1 892 840 (10 408 431)	2.04% -16.15% 272.46%
Community and Public S	afety				
Community & Societ Sport and Recreation Public Safety		(186 241) (79 520) -	(20 000) - -	(166 241) (79 520)	831.20% 100.00%
Housing Health		•	-	~	
Economic and Environme	ental Services	•	•	•	
Planning & Developr Road Transport Environmental Prote	ment	(896 878) (2 533 517)	(1 920 883) (1 932 323)	1 024 005 (601 194)	-53,31% 31.11%
Trading Services					
Electricity Water Waste Water Manag	ement	(12 201 975) (3 069 344)	(6 340 900) (2 787 521)	(5 861 075) (281 823)	92.43% 10.11%
Waste Management		(4 909 082)	(2 995 284)	(1 913 798)	63.89%
Other		-		- -	
Total Expenditure		(51 516 997)	(35 049 932)	(16 467 065)	46.98%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the		(5 677 020)	2 233 317	(7 910 337)	

Details of material variances

Refer to note 43 for explanations.

		2015 Actual R	2015 Budget R	2015 Varîance R	2015 Varlance %
42.2	Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification		.,		70
	Governance and Administration				
	Executive and council Budget and Treasury Office Corporate Services	-	- -	- -	
	Community and Public Safety	-	-		
	Community and Social Services	-	-		
	Sport and Recreation Public Safety	-	-	-	
	Housing Health	-	-		
	Economic and Environmental Services	-	-		
	Planning and Development	-	-	-	
	Road Transport Environmental Protection	-	-	-	
	Trading Services	-	-		
	Electricity Water	- 7 622 726	9 12 9	7 61 3 597	83400.12%
	Waste Water Management		• (50		30.100, 1270
	Waste Management Other	-	•	.	
	Total Capital Expenditure	7 622 726	9 129	7 613 597	83400.12%
	Details of material variances				
	Refer to note 43 for explanations.				
40.0					
42.3	Operational Budget by Municipal Vote				
	Revenue - Vote				
	Executive and Council	(1 896 112)	(1 103 464)	(792 648)	71.83%
	Municipal Manager Councillors	(1 896 112)	(1 103 464)	(792 648) -	71.83%
	Finance and Administration	33 874 747	24 358 459	9 516 288	58.69%
	Finance Administration	32 320 166 1 011 826	22 941 405 758 599	9 378 761 253 227	40.88% 33.38%
	Commonage	542 755	658 455	(115 700)	-17.57%
	Community and Social Services	11 014	11 856	(842)	-15.35%
	Cemeteries Libraries	10 259 754	11 033 823	(774) (89)	-7.01% -8.34%
	Sport and Recreation	13 203	19 332	(6 129)	-31.70%
	Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park	- 13 203	19 332	(6 129)	-31.70%
	Waste Management	1 943 204	1 949 136	(5 932)	-0.30%
	Refuse and Sanitation	1 943 204	1 949 136	(5 932)	-0.30%
	Water	4 342 613	4 310 235	32 378	0.75%
	Water	4 342 613	4 310 235	32 378	0.75%
	Electricity	5 204 607	5 307 108	(102 501)	-1.93%
	Electricity	5 204 607	5 307 108	(102 501)	-1.93%
	Economic and Social Development	54 915	1 015 478	(960 563)	-94.59%
	Local Economic Development	54 915	1 015 478	(960 563)	-94.59%
	Technical and Roads	884 210	6 522	877 688	13457.34%
	Streets	884 210	6 522	877 688	13457.34%

NDTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

ND LES ON THE FINANCIAL S	INTERESTIS FOR THE TEX	AK ENDED 30 30N	E 2013	
Waste Water Management	1 407 576	1 408 587	(1 011)	-0.07%
Sewerage	1 407 576	1 408 587	(1 011)	-0.07%
Total Revenue	45 8 39 97 7	37 283 249	8 556 728	22.95%
	2015 Actual R	2015 Budget R	2015 Variance R	2015 Variance %
Expenditure - Vote	· ·		.,	
Executive and Council	(3 585 467)	(3 513 638)	(71 829)	2.04%
Municipal Manager Councillors	(894 326) (2 691 141)	(921 974) (2 591 664)	27 648 (99 477)	-3.00% 3.84%
Finance and Administration	(24 241 215)	(15 559 383)	(8 681 832)	55.80%
Finance Administration Commonage	(9 826 411) (14 228 563) (186 241)	(11 719 251) (3 820 132) (20 000)	1 892 840 (10 408 431) (166 241)	-16.15% 272.46% 831.20%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	
Cemeteries Libraries	[.]	-	-	
Sport and Recreation	(79 520)	-	(79 520)	100.00%
Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park	(79 520)	-	(79 520)	100.00%
Waste Management	(4 909 082)	(2 995 284)	(1 913 798)	63.89%
Refuse and Sanitation	(4 909 082)	(2 995 284)	(1 913 798)	63.89%
Water	(3 069 344)	(2 787 521)	(281 823)	10.11%
Water	(3 069 344)	(2 787 521)	(281 823)	10.11%
Electricity	(12 201 975)	(6 340 900)	(5 861 075)	92.43%
Electricity	(12 201 975)	(8 340 900)	(5 861 075)	92.43%
Economic and Social Development	(896 878)	(1 920 883)	1 024 005	-53.31%
Local Economic Development	(896 878)	(1 920 883)	1 024 005	-53.31%
Technical and Roads	(2 533 517)	(1 932 323)	(801 194)	31.11%
Streets	(2 533 517)	(1 932 323)	(601 194)	31.11%
Waste Water Management		- , -		
Sewerage	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	(51 516 997)	(35 049 932)	(16 467 065)	46.98%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 677 020)	2 233 317	(7 910 337)	-354.20%
m. t.llttfaldamage	 			

Details of material variances

Refer to note 43 for explanations.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

	2015 Actual R	2015 Budget R	2015 Varlance R	2015 Variance %
Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote				
Executive and Council	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager Councillors	-	-	-][
Finance and Administration	-	-	-	
Finance Administration Commonage		-		
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	
Cemeteries Libraries		-	-	
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	
Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park	-	-	-	•
Waste Management	-	-		
Refuse and Sanitation	-	- 1	-][
Water	-	-	•	
Water	7 622 726	9 129 000	(1 506 274)	-16,50%
Electricity	-	•	-	
Electricity	•	-	-][
Economic and Social Development		•	-	
Local Economic Development	-	•]	-][_	
Technical and Roads	-	•	-	
Streets	-	-	-]	
Waste Water Management			-	
Sewerage		•	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	7 622 726	9 129 000	(1 506 274)	-16.50%

Details of material variances

Refer to note 44 for explanations.

43 BUDGET INFORMATION

42.4

43.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to virements, and the negative effect of the abnormal high electricity and solid waste tariff increases on consumer debtors, the decrease in the capital expenditure, and the reprioritising of capital projects, with the corresponding changes to funding sources.

Explanation of variances greater than 5%: Final Budget and Actual Amounts

Statement of Financial Position

43.2.1 Current Assets

Cash

Incorrect budgeting.

Call Investment Deposits

Cash portion of unspent grants.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Consumer Debtors

Incorrect budgeting.

Other Debtors

Incorrect budgeting.

Inventory

Increase in inventory: consumables.

43.2.2 Non-Current Assets

Investment Property

Incorrect budgeting.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Correction of asset register. Unbundeling of meters

Intangible Assets

Correction of asset register.

43.2.3 Current Liabilities

Borrowing

Repayment of finance leases.

Consumer Deposits

Correct allocation of consumer deposits

Trade and Other Payables

Increase due to cash flow problems.

Provisions

Incorrect budgeting.

43.2.4 Non-Current Liabilities

Borrowing

New financa leases.

Provisions

Provision for rehabilitation of landfill-sites and post-retirement benefits not included in budget.

43.2.5 Net Assets

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)

Net effect of all movements.

Statement of Financial Performance

43.2.6 Revenue

Property Rates

Increase in property rates due to new valuation roll.

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

Consumption less than budgeted consumption.

Service Charges - Water Revenue

Consumption less than budgeted consumption.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue

Decrease in consumption.

Service Charges - Refuse Revenue

Consumption less than budgeted consumption.

Service Charges - Other Revenue

Availability charges included under other service charges.

Rental of Facilities and Equipment

Incorrect budgeting.

Interest Earned - External Investments

Increase in interest on call deposits.

Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors

Increase due to non-payment by consumers.

Fines

Additional fines received from Provincial Traffic,

Licences and Permits

Incorrect budgeting.

Agency Services

Incorrect budgeting.

Transfers Recognised - Operational

Decrease due to unspent grants on year-end.

Other Revenue

Increase in public contributions.

Transfers Recognised - Capital

Decrease due to unspent grants on year-end.

43.2.7 Expenditure

Employee Related Costs

Incorrect budgeting.

Remuneration of Councillors

Decrease in travelling expenses.

Debt Impairment

Increase in provision for debt impairment.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Increase due to correction of asset register.

Finance Charges

Interest cost of provision for rehabilitation of landfill-site and post-retirement benefits not included in budget.

Bulk Purchases

Decrease in consumer consumption.

Contracted Services

Contracted services budgeted under Other Expenditure.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Other Expenditure

Decrease in operating grant expenditure.

Loss on Disposal of PPE

Finance leases repaid during the year.

Cash Flow Statement

43.2.8 Net Cash from Operating Activities

Ratepayers and other

Increase in consumer debt.

Government - Operating

Unspent grants on year-end.

Government - Capital

Unspent grants on year-end.

Interest

Interest on call accounts not included in budget.

Suppliers and Employees

Post-retirment benefits not included in budget.

Finance Charges

increese in interest paid.

43,2,9 Net Cash from Investing Activities

Proceeds on disposal of PPE

Settlement of finance leases.

Capital Assets

Underspending of cepitel budget.

43.2.10 Net Cash from Financing Activities

Repayment of Borrowing

Settlement of finence leases.

44.	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS ANO WASTEFUL EXPENOITURE OISALLOWED	2015 R	2014 R
44.1	Unauthorised expenditure		
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		
	Opening balance	89 435 055	70 456 423
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational	17 491 070	18 978 632
	Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	-	-
	Approved by Council or condoned	-	•
	Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	106 926 124	89 435 055

Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as	s follow:	2015 R	2014 R
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2010	To be condoned by Council	29 684	29 (
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2011	To be condoned by Council	28 371 069	28 371 (
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2012	To be condoned by Council	16 738 583	16 738 9
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2013	To be condoned by Council	25 203 509	25 203 8
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2014	To be condoned by Council	18 978 632	18 978 6
Bank Shortages - 2011	None	28 274	28 2
Fraud Vehicle Registration - 2011	None	78 504	78 5
Withdrawal by former CFO, EB Toonljies - 2011	None	6 800	6.8
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2015	None	17 491 070	
ever experience or approved bacger 2010	Inone	106 926 124	89 435 (
	:	100 920 124	09 433 (
Frultless and wasteful expenditure			
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure	re;		
Opening balance		1 257 707	788 7
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current ye	ar	890 671	468 9
Condoned or written off by Council Transfer to receivables for recovery - not con-		•	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting o	ondonemeni	2 148 378	1 257 7
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summa Incident			
	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None	100.101	400.4
Legal Cost (Hondeklipbaal Stands) - 2011		199 191	1 99 19
Interest on late payment - Various Creditors - 2011	None	417 306	417 3
Interest on late payment - Various Creditors - 2012	None	172 301	172 3
Interest on late payment - Various Creditors - 2014	None	255 948	255 9
Interest on late payment - Various Creditors -			
2015	None	537 535	
Salary paid to employee J Links after he was dismissed	None	8 417	8 4
	None		
Interest and penalties paid to SARS - 2014 Interest and penalties paid to SARS - 2015	None	204 546 353 136	204 5
interest and penalties paid to SANS • 2015	None	-	4.007.74
		2 148 378	1 257 7
	=		
Irregular expenditure	-		
Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure:	•	And the state of t	
	=	8 431 124	6 377 18
Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure:	=	8 431 124	6 377 18 2 053 96
Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure: Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MF	ma	8 431 124 - -	
Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure: Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MF Condonement supported by council		8 431 124 - -	
Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure: Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MF		8 431 124 - - -	
Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure: Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MF Condonement supported by council		8 431 124 - - - - 8 431 124	
Reconciliation of Irregular expenditure: Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MF Condonement supported by council Transfer to receivables for recovery - not cond	doned =	<u>:</u>	2 053 96

Lucas das ausandibus con la purposicio	d oo fellous	2015 R	2014 R
Irregular expenditure can be summarise			
Incident Expenditure contrary to SCM Processes	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
2010	None	3 715 210	3 715 210
Expenditure contrary to SCM Processes 2012	- None	2 661 945	2 661 945
Preference point system not used for bid	s		040.046
between R30 000 and R200 000	None	818 210	818 210
Tax Reference numbers not obtained for transactions between R10 000 - R30 000		1 235 759	1 235 759
named and a service of the second		8 431 124	8 431 124
Recoverability of all irregular expenditure MFMA. No steps have been taken at this	e will be evaluated by Council in terms of section 32 of stage to recover any montes.	tie i	
	S OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		
Contributions to organised local gove	rnment - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)		
Opening balance		1 428 648	978 648
Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year		522 000 -	450 000
Amount pald - previous years			
Balance unpaid (included in creditors		1 950 648	1 428 648
Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]			
Opening belance Current year eudit fee		2 804 125 2 333 998	1 700 290 1 103 835
External Audit - Auditor-General Internel Audit		1 980 669	788 942 125 000
Interest		353 329	191 893
Amount peld - current year Amount pald - previous year		<u> </u>	•
Balence unpeld (Included In creditors)	•	5 138 124	2 804 125
VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]			
paid over to SARS. All VAT returns have	nly once payment is received from the debtors is VAT been submitted by the due date throughout the year. Output Receivables are shown in Note 9.		
PAYE and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]			
Opening balance		1 510 441	391 616 1 714 983
Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year		1 907 160 (720 502)	(596 158
Balance unpaid (Included In creditors)		2 697 098	1 510 441
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions -	[MFMA 125 {1)(c)]		
Opening balance		1 229 2 66	349 624
Current year payroll deductions and Cou	ncil Contributions	3 279 938	2 827 685
Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year		(2 635 091) (1 150 603)	(1 598 420) (349 623)
		723 510	1 229 266
Bafance unpaid (included in creditors)		72000	, 220 200

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

45.6 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]

E Stewens MJ Cloete

MR Klaase

The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2015:

Outstanding more than 90 days 1 647 1 413 502

45.7 <u>Disciosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005</u>

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b)

00(1)(0) 0.10 (2)			Type of	<u>Deviation</u>	
		Single			
	Amount	Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
July	300 735	76 342	32 448	<u>-</u>	191 945
August	182 197	86 738	76 298	-	19 161
September	182 255	52 450	73 079	-	56 727
October	107 933	53 914	30 284	-	23 735
November	79 503	50 014	16 095	-	13 395
December	127 678	45 000	7 326	•	75 353
January	172 196	131 413		-	40 783
February	149 936	100 847	49 089	-	-
March	120 2 62	60 000	58 047	-	2 215
April	137 462	60 000	77 462	•	-
May	94 389	69 400	6 720	-	18 269
June	157 880	97 528	56 009	-	4 343
	1 812 426	883 645	482 857	-	445 925

The following suppliers did not indicated that a member is in service of the state as required by section 13 (c)(l) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations:

	Service provider	Name of member	State Department	Contract Value
	African Oxygen Ltd Business Connexion	KDK Mokhele NN Kekana	Nat: Science and Technology Gauteng Film Commission	1 845 129 039
			2015 R	2014 R
45.9	Material losses		TV.	K
	Electricity distribution losses			
	Units purchased (Kwh) Units lost during distribution (Kwh) Percentage lost during distribution Distribution loss (Rand Value)		5 850 908 1 264 73; 21,629 1 455 726	2 1 825 887 % 28.68%
	Water distribution losses			
	Units purchased (ml) Units lost during distribution (ml) Percentage lost during distribution Distribution loss (Rand Value)		296 931 46 660 15.719 474 934) 159 3 21 6 41.93%
46.	CAPITAL COMMITMENTS			
	Commitments In respect of capital expens	diture:		
	Approved and contracted for.		2 008 530	4 502 000
	Infrastructure		2 008 530	4 502 000
	Total		2 008 530	4 502 000
	This expenditure will be financed from:			
	Government Grants		2 008 530	4 502 000
	Total		2 008 530	4 502 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

47. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basts. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the Impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The multiplanty and not needed against any interest rate notes during the carron year.	2015 R	2014 R
The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:		
1% (2014: 1%) increase in interest retes 1% (2014: 1%) Decrease in interest rates	10 595 (10 595)	3 079 (3 079)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discherge en obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpald conditional grants end subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attomeys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 15 and 16 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

	2015 %	2015 R	2014 %	2014 R
Non-exchange Receivables	29	.,	70	
Rates	100.00%	11 727 860	100.00%	7 864 2 28
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	17.02%	5 718 432	13.83%	3 759 656
Water	29.21%	9 817 17 3	2 8.63%	7 784 575
Housing Rentals	0.00%		0.00%	•
Refuse	12.39%	4 163 955	1 2 .79%	3 477 601

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Sewerage	6.51%	2 220 661	6.68%	1 817 822
Other	34.77%	11 584 787	38.08%	10 354 712
	100.00%	33 605 008	100.00%	27 194 366

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 15 and 16 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

	2015 %	2015 R	2014 %	2014 R
Long-term Receivables				
Rates and Services	0.00%	•	0.00%	-
Non-exchange Receivables				
Rates	24.75%	9 452 920	9.33%	2 715 111
Exchange Receivables				
Services	75.24%	28 729 248	90.67%	26 396 164
	100.00%	38 182 168	100.00%	29 111 274

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:	Exchange Recelvables	Non-exchange Receivables
2015		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	1 148 172 1 542 024	205 053 1 508 519
	2 690 195	1 713 572
2014		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	15 154	430 670 4 576 796
	15 154	5 007 666

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabililies and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivatents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents ere considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (First National Bank). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:	2015 R	2014 R
Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	33 605 008 11 848 998 1 546 493	27 194 366 7 896 127 761 536
	47 000 499	35 852 030

Less than 1

Between 1

More than 10

Between 5 and

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	2015	year	and 5 years	10 years	years
	Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	204 360 33 188 889	407 995		-
		33 393 249	407 995	•	
	2014	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
	Long-term Llabilities Trade and Other Payables	225 555 29 378 155	344 985 -	<u>:</u>	<u> </u>
		29 603 710	344 985	-	_
				2015 R	2014 R
48.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS				
	In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial lia as follows:	abilities and assels of the municipal	ity are classified		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions				
	Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other Arrears	Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am Financial Instruments at am	ortised cost ortised cost ortised cost	5 718 432 9 817 173 4 163 955 2 220 661 11 684 787	3 759 656 7 784 575 3 477 601 1 817 822 10 354 712
	Cash and Cash Equivalents				
	Call Deposits	Financiat Instruments at am	ortised cost	728 573	573 834
	Total Financiat Assets			35 151 501	27 955 903

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENOEO 30 JUNE 2015

Trade and Other Payables Financial instruments at amortised cost 26 852 480 23 631 867 Retentions Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 5 131 615 5 384 218 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at amortised cost: Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors 26 852 480 23 631 867 Trade and Other Payables Retentions 398 792 68 165 Trade and Other Payables Sundry Deposits 5 131 615 5 384 218 32 380 886 29 084 250				2015 R	2014 R
Receivables from Exchange Transactions Electricity 5 718 432 3 759 656 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Water 9 917 173 7 734 575 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Refuse 4 163 955 3 477 601 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Sewerage 2 220 661 1 817 822 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Sewerage 2 220 661 1 817 822 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Sewerage 2 220 661 1 817 822 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Other Arrears 11 684 787 10 354 712 Cash and Cash Equivalents Call Oeposits 728 573 573 834 Cash and Cash Equivalents Call Oeposits 728 573 573 834 Total Financial Assets Call Oeposits 35 151 501 27 955 903 Total Financial Assets Call Oeposits Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 33 675 867 29 084 250 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at amortised cost 5 131 615 5 384 218 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at amortised cost 5 131 615 5 384 218 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES In eccordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows: Taxes Vet Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivable from Non-Exchange Transa		SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions Mater 9 817 173 7 784 575 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Refuse 4 163 955 3 477 601 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Refuse 2 220 681 1 817 822 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Sewerage 2 220 681 1 817 822 Receivables from Exchange Transactions Other Arrears 11 684 787 10 354 712 Cash and Cash Equivalents Call Oeposits 728 573 573 834 Total Financial Assets Call Oeposits 728 573 573 834 Total Financial Assets Call Oeposits 728 573 79 55 903 Total Financial Liabilities Classification Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors Financial Instruments at amortised cost 26 852 480 23 631 867 Retentions Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 5 131 615 5 384 218 Sundry Of Financial Instruments at amortised cost 5 131 615 5 384 218 Sundry Deposits Trade Creditors 26 852 480 23 631 867 Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors 26 852 480 23 631 867 Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors 26 852 480 23 631 867 Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors 398 792 68 165 Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors 398 792 68 165 Trade and Other Payables Sundry Deposits 5 131 615 5 384 218 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		Financial Instruments at amortised cost:			
Total Financial Assets 35 151 501 27 955 903		Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Exchange Transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	Water Refuse Sewerage Other Arrears Bank Balances	9 817 173 4 163 955 2 220 661 11 684 787 817 920	7 784 575 3 477 601 1 817 822 10 354 712 187 702
### Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors Retentions Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost #### SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES #### Financial Instruments at amortised cost: ##### Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Financial Instruments Financial Instruments at amortised cost: #### Trade and Other Payables Financial Instruments at amortised cost: #### Trade and Other Payables Financial Instruments at amortised cost: #### Trade and Other Payables Financial Instruments at amortised cost #### Trade Creditors Financial Instruments at amortised cost #### Trade Creditors Financial Instruments at amortised cost #### Summary Office Instruments at amortised cos				35 151 501	27 955 903
Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors Financial Instruments at amortised cost 26 852 480 23 631 867 Retentions Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 Sundry Deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 31 615 5 384 218 33 675 867 29 084 250		Total Financial Assets		35 151 501	27 955 903
Trade Creditors Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 68	48.1	Financial Llabilitles	Ctassification		
Retentions Financial Instruments at amortised cost 396 792 68 165 5 31 615 5 384 218		Trade and Other Payables			
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial instruments at amortised cost: Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Retentions Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Sundry Deposits Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Sundry Deposits Trade and Other Payables Sundry Deposits Trade and Other Payables STATUTORY RECEIVABLES In eccordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows: Taxes Vet Receivable Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Retes Fines 33 605 008 27 194 368 Fines		Retentions	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	396 792	68 165
Financial instruments at amortised cost: Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables SUNDAY Deposits To 131 615 Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors Trade T				33 675 867	29 084 25 0
Trade and Other Payables Trade Creditors 26 852 480 23 631 867 Trade and Other Payables Retentions 398 792 68 165 Trade and Other Payables Sundry Deposits 5 131 615 5 384 218 49. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES In eccordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of line municipality are classified as follows: - - Taxes Vet Receivable - - - Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Retes 33 605 008 27 194 368 Fines - - -		SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables Retentions Sundry Deposits Sundry Deposits Statutory Receivables of Ihe municipality are classified as follows: Taxes Vet Receivable Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Retes Fines Retentions Retentions Sundry Deposits Sundry Deposit		Financial instruments at amortised cost:			
In eccordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of Ihe municipality are classified as follows: Taxes Vet Receivable Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Retes Fines 33 605 008 27 194 368		Trade and Other Payebles	Retentions	39 8 792 5 131 615	68 165 5 384 218
classified as follows: Taxes Vet Receivable Receivable from Non-Exchange Transactions Retes Fines 33 605 008 27 194 368	49.	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES			
Vet Receivable			tatutory Receivables of the municipality are		
Retes 33 605 008 27 194 368 Fines -					
33 605 008 27 194 366		Retes		33 605 008	27 194 368
				33 605 008	27 194 366

50. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING OATE

The Municipality is not aware of any events after the reporting date.

51. IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance:

(i) Secondment of a Finance Advisor by National Treasury for two years.

52. PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015

53. CONTINGENT LIABILITY

Claims against Council 1 300 000 780 000

The municipality is being sued by the widow of Mr i.J Swart for damages and loss of support. The municipality allegedly failed to switch of the electricity supply to the supply system on which Mr Swart was working as an independent contractor on behalf of the municipality, which caused Mr Swart to receive a fatal electrical shock. The municipality is defending the fain based on legal advice. A trial date has not been set to date. The claimed amount does not include legal costs. The outcome of the case is still uncertain.

The municipality does not have a permit or license for landfill-sites currently in use in Ganes and Hondeklip Bay, and could be liable for a penalty, to a maximum amount of R10 000 000, in terms of section 68(1) National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).

54. RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

54.1 Related Party Transactions

Troutes Fary Transconding	Rates	Service Charges	Other	Outstanding Balance
Year ended 30 June 2015		_		
Councillors				
MR Klaase	1 805	8 047	1 557	3 683
EA Stewens		2 044	430	2 479
MJ Cloete	6 561	15 479	430	5 548
MS Cardinal	1 326	1 838	430 430	840
SC Nero		1 504	430	551
	9 692	28 912	3 277	13 081
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees				
JG Cloete	-	9 238	430	803
F Links	1 004	4 405	430	778
	1 004	13 843	860	1 579
		Service		Outstanding
	Rates	Charges	Other	Balance
Year ended 30 June 2014				
Councillors				
MJ Cloete	2 259	19 196		1 258
SC Nero	34	1 496		232
MR Klaase	•	8 450		4 603
MS Cardinal	144	1 547		213
	2 437	30 689	•	6 204
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Employees				
FA Links	29 2	3 738	-	734
DC Beukes	•	2 457		451
JG Cloete	-	9 407	•	1 735
	292	15 602		2 920

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

54.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted.

54.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 28 to the Annual Financial Statements.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENOED 30 JUNE 2015

55. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The extremely high cost associated with the Delivery of Basic Services and Infrastructure needs to communities due to the vast distances between several settlements coupled with the social-economic profile (high unemployment rate) of Kamiesberg communities resulted in a serous risk for Kamiesberg Municipality's going concern.

Unless sustainable job creation is achieved, Kamiesberg Municipality will not be able to function as a going concern without Government Grants and Subsidies.

In spite of aforementioned, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

APPENDIX A KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2014	Correction of Error	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the	Balance at 30 June 2015
LEASE LIABILITY								
Nashua Nashua Mobile	14.00%	Various		451 630 2 053	1 1	273 960	(238 611)	486 979
Total Lease Liabilities				453 683	4	273 960	(240 664)	486 979
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				453 683		273 960	(240 664)	486 979

SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS APPENDIX B
KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure Cheficity Parentiture Council (1 896 112) (3 585 467) (14 248 985) 8 584 509 Budge, & Treasury Office 32 320 166 (9 826 411) (9 826 411) (14 248 985) Planning & Development 793 807 (14 228 563) (14	2014	2014	2014		2015	2015	2015
3 073 687 (4 884 947) Executive & Council (1 896 112) (3 585 467) (12 458 985) (8 46 843) (562 469) Planning & Development 793 807 (14 228 653) (846 843) (562 469) Planning & Development 793 807 (14 228 653) (846 843) (562 469) Planning & Development 793 807 (14 228 653) (846 843) (562 469) Planning & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) (188 964) (2 499 311) Waste Management 1943 204 (4 909 082) (4 627 521) (3 859 316) Waste Management 1943 204 (4 909 082) (18 910 04) (7 160 274) Electricity (18 19 014) (7 160 274) Electricity (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total Total Total (19 929 354) Total (19 929 977 (19 10 9	Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
(12 458 985) 8 584 509 Budge: & Treasury Office (1896 112) (3 585 467) 8 584 509 Budge: & Treasury Office (12 458 985) (14 228 563) (14	2	R	R		Income R	Expenditure R	(Deficit) R
(12 458 985) 8 584 509 Budge. & Treasury Office 3 220 166 (9 826 411) (7 744 088) Corporate Services 793 807 (14 228 563) (846 843) (562 469) Planning & Development 272 934 (896 878) (14 228 563) (186 241) (14 228 563) (186 241) (14 228 563) (186 241) (14 228 563) (186 241) (14 228 563) (186 241) (14 228 563) (186 241) (188 964) 521 467 Sport and Recreation 524 67 Sport and Recreation 524 67 Sport and Recreation 64 275 946) (2 499 311) Waste Management 64 275 946) (19 929 354) (11 819 014) (7 160 274) Electricity 653 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total 653 560 096) (19 929 354) Total 653 650 096) (19 929 354) Total 653 650 096) Total 653 650 096) Total 653 650 096)	(1 821 260)		(4 894 947)	Executive & Council	(1 896 112)		(5 404 570)
(8 437 514) (7 744 088) Corpoiate Services 793 807 (14 228 563) (846 843) (562 469) Planning & Development 272 934 (896 878) - - Health 521 005 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>21 043 494</td> <td></td> <td>8 584 509</td> <td>Budge & Treasury Office</td> <td>32 320 166</td> <td></td> <td>22 493 755</td>	21 043 494		8 584 509	Budge & Treasury Office	32 320 166		22 493 755
(4 275 946) (1952 9354) Planning & Development 272 934 (896 878) - Health Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing - Housing Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing - Housing Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing - Housing Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing - Housing Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing Community & Social Services 740 (186 241) - Hou	693 426	<u>®</u>	(7 744 088)	Corporate Services	793 807	•	(13 434 755)
- 591 005 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - Housing Public Safety Public Safety Environmental Protection 13 203 (79 520) Environmental Protection 1943 204 (4 909 082) Environmental Protection 1943 204 (4 909 082) Environmental Protection 1943 204 (4 909 082)	104 5/4	(846 843)	(562 469)	Planning & Development	272 934	(836 878)	(623 944)
- 591 005 - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 769 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 241) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 102 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 553 77 (186 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 574 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & Social Services 575 (196 291) - 103 Community & S	501 005	•		Health	1	1	
- Public Safety	COO 1 EC	1	581 005	Community & Social Services	553 769	(186 241)	367 528
(88 964) 521 467 Sport and Recreation 13 203 (79 520) - <		'	•	Housing	,	•	
(88 964) 521 467 Sport and Recreation 13 203 (79 520) - <	1 0		•	Public Safety	•	•	
- Environmental Protection	610 431	(88 364)	521 467	Sport and Recreation	13 203	(79 520)	(66.317)
(4 275 946) (2 499 311) Waste Management 1 943 204 (4 909 082) - 1 326 977 Waste Water Management 1 407 576 - (4 627 521) (3 859 316) Road Transport 884 210 (2 533 517) (7 931 621) (4 232 907) Water (3 069 344) (11 819 014) (7 160 274) Electricity 5 204 607 (12 201 975) (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total 45 839 977 (51 516 997) - - - - - - (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total - -	1	•	•	Environmental Protection		-	
- 1326 977 Waste Water Management 1 407 576 (4 627 521) (3 859 316) Road Transport 1 407 576 (7 931 621) (4 232 907) Water 4 342 613 (3 069 344) (11 819 014) (7 160 274) Electricity 5 204 607 (12 201 975) (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total 45 839 977 (51 516 997) - - - - - - (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total -	1 776 635	(4 275 946)	(2499311)	Waste Management	1 943 204	(4 909 082)	(7 965 877)
(4 627 521) (3 859 316) Road Transport 884 210 (2 533 517) (7 931 621) (4 232 907) Water 4 342 613 (3 069 344) (11 819 014) (7 160 274) Electricity 5 204 607 (12 201 975) (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total 45 839 977 (51 516 997) (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total (51 516 997)	1 326 977	•	1 326 977	Waste Water Management	1 407 576	/	1 407 578
(7 931 621) (4 232 907) Water (11 819 014) (7 160 274) Electricity (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total	768 206	(4 627 521)	(3 859 316)	Road Transport	884 210	(7 533 517)	140,070
(11 819 014) (7 160 274) Electricity 5 204 607 (12 201 975) (12 201 975) (12 201 975) (12 201 975) (12 201 975) (12 201 975) (13 560 096) (19 929 354) Total	3 698 714	(7 931 621)	(4 232 907)	Water	7 3/2 6/3	(2 080 244)	1 049 507)
(53 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total - Less Int=r-Departmental Charges - Le	4 658 741	(11 819 014)	(7 160 274)	Electricity	5 204 607	(12 201 975)	(8 967 368)
(53 560 096) (19 929 354) Sub Total - - Less Int=r-Departmental Charges - (53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total						(2000)	(200 /200 2)
- Less inter-Departmental Charges - Less	33 630 742	(53 560 096)	9 929 354	Sub Total	45 839 977	(51 516 997)	(5 677 020)
- Less Int_r-Departmental Charges - Less							
(53 560 096) (19 929 354) Total	•		1	Less Int⊔r-Departmental Charges	•		1
100000	33 630 742	(53 560 096)	(19 929 354)	Total	45 839 977	151 516 9971	(5,677,020)
						1000000	(2011020)

APPENDIX C KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2014 Actual Income R	2014 Actual Expenditure R	2014 Surplus <i>l</i> (Deficit) R		2015 Actual Income R	2015 Actual Expenditure R	2015 Surptus/ (Deficit) R
(1 821 260) -	(804 302) (2 269 385)	(2 625 562) (2 269 385)		(1 896 112)	(894 326) (2 691 141)	(2 790 438 (2 691 141
21 043 494 856 664 584 760	(12 458 985) (8 437 514)	8 584 509 (7 580 850) 584 7 60	FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION Finance Administration Commonage	32 320 166 1 011 826 542 755	(9 826 411) (14 228 563) (186 241)	22 493 758 (13 216 736 356 514
5 311 934		5 311 934	CDMMUNITY & SDCIAL SERVICES Cemeteries Libreries	10 259 754	:	10 259 7 54
596 169 14 263	(88 964) -	507 205 14 263	SPDRT AND RECREATION Sportgrounds and Community Facilities Caravan Park	13 203	(79 520)	(79 520 13 2 0 3
1 776 635	(4 275 946)	(2 499 311)	WASTE MANAGEMENT Refuse and Sanitation WATER	1 943 204	(4 909 082)	(2 965 877
3 698 714	(7 931 621)		ELECTRICITY	4 342 613	(3 069 344)	1 273 269
4 658 741	(11 819 014) - (848 843)	(7 160 274) - (725 707)	Electricity ECONDMIC AND SDCIAL DEVELD PMENT Local Economic Development	5 204 807 54 915	(12 201 975)	(6 997 368 (841 983
768 206	(4 627 521)	(3 859 316)	TECHNICAL AND ROADS Streets	884 210	(2 533 517)	(1 649 307)
1 326 977	-	1 326 977	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT Sewerage	1 407 576		1 407 576
33 630 742	(53 560 096)	(19 929 354)	Sub Total	45 839 977	(51 516 997)	(5 677 020
·			Less Inter-Departmental Charges			
33 630 742	(53 580 096)	(19 929 354)	Total	45 839 977	(51 516 997)	(5 877 020)

APPENDIX D
KAMIESBERG MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Unpaid 30 June 2015 (Debtor)	(32 967)	(32,967)		1 1 1	1 1 1		ī	'		(32 967)
Unspent 30 June 2015 30 J	542 555 6 223 384 164 805	6 930 744	1 052 520 141 362	622 808 820 180	200 000 47 140 482	6 262 24 409	2715163	324 125	324 125	9 970 032
Balance 30 June 2015	(32 967) 542 555 6 223 384 164 805	6 897 777	1 052 520 141 362	622 808 620 180	200 000 47 140 482	6 262 24 409	2715163	324 125	324 125	9 937 065
Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue		(7 903 737)	(731 244)				(731 244)			(8 634 981)
Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	(13 411 000) (1 832 967) (867 471)	(16 111 438)	(144 855)	(248 412)	(47 176)	. ,	(440 443)	(226 399)	(226 399)	(16 778 280)
Repaid to National Revenue Fund							,			
Interest on Investments					, , ,		,			
Contributions interest during the year on investments	13 411 000 1 800 000 934 000 9 129 000	25 274 000	1 000 000	653 000	150 000 15 865		1 818 865	115 386	115386	27 208 251
Restated Balance 30 June 2014	476 027 4 998 120 164 805	5 638 952	928 620 141 362	218 219 620 180	50 000 78 451 482 6 262	24 409	2 067 985	435 138	435 138	8 142 075
of Error	1111		, , ,			,	-	• •		
balance 30 June 2014	476 027 4 998 120 164 805	5 638 952	928 620 141 362	218 219 620 180	50 000 78 451 482 8 262	24 409	2 067 985	435 138	435 138	8 142 075
Grant Description	National Government Grants Equitable Share Finance Management Grant Municipal System Improvement Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Integrated National Electrification Grant	Total National Government Grants	Provinctal Government Grants Expanded Public Works Programme Department Water Affairs and Environment Housing	Library Project Nata Department Finance, Economic	Development & Tourism Tourism Department Social Services Department Sport, Arts and Culture	Drought Relief	otal Provincial Government Grants	District Municipality Namakwa DM list	Total District Municipality Grants	Total Grants

The Unspert Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received. No grants were withheld.

Page 94